

COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

College Administration

Bret S. Danilowicz, PhD—Dean
 Bruce C. Crauder, PhD—Associate Dean for Instruction and Personnel
 Thomas A. Wickle, PhD—Associate Dean for Academic Programs
 Jeanette Mendez, PhD—Interim Associate Dean for Research
 Amy Martindale, EdD—Assistant Dean for Student Academic Services
 Bobbi Kay Lewis, PhD—Assistant Dean for Outreach
 Jayme Ferrell—Development Director
 René G. Tefertiller—Fiscal Affairs Director

Campus Address and Phone

Address: 201 Life Sciences East, Stillwater, OK 74078
Phone: 405.744.5663
Fax: 405.744.1797
Website: <http://cas.okstate.edu/>

Welcome to the College of Arts & Sciences at Oklahoma State University. From cutting-edge research in the sciences to original displays of creativity in the arts, this college is the core of the university's vibrant academic and cultural community. Our outstanding faculty, staff and fellow students work together to provide an exceptional learning experience for our majors and graduate students. Arts & Sciences degrees focus on developing our students' capabilities in inquiry based learning, critical thinking, problem solving, and written communication. Each degree and associated co-curricular programs prepare our students for the dynamic careers they will soon enter.

The College of Arts and Sciences not only offers a wide variety of programs in teaching, research and outreach, but also supports and reinforces all the other programs of the University. Apart from strong programs in the natural and social sciences and in the liberal and fine arts, the College provides a number of more specialized and interdisciplinary strengths and a variety of professional and pre-professional training.

Scholarships

A number of undergraduate scholarships are available through the College and through the departments and schools within the College. Visit casstudents.okstate.edu (<https://casstudents.okstate.edu/>) scholarships for more information. Arts and Sciences students are also encouraged to apply for the variety of scholarships available through the University's Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

Student Success Center

The Arts and Sciences Student Success Center includes resources and support services for students.

Student Academic Services

The academic advising process in Arts and Sciences is coordinated by Student Academic Services. The advising staff in Student Academic Services advises freshmen and undecided students. Departmental advisors provide advising for students who have declared their majors. The general education program in the College of Arts and Sciences allows undecided freshmen to make progress toward most degrees for up to three semesters, while exploring possible fields of study with an

academic advisor. The responsibility for satisfying all requirements for a degree and for ensuring that a degree plan has been submitted rests with the student. Advisors assist students in curriculum planning, and students are encouraged to consult fully with their advisors.

The Student Academic Services staff represents the College in the University's recruiting activities and represents the dean in such matters as petitions for excessive hours, change of major or college, and student withdrawals. Services also include graduation certification, information about college programs and requirements, and referral of A&S students to campus support services.

More information and resources are available at casstudents.okstate.edu (<https://casstudents.okstate.edu>).

Career Services

The primary goal of A&S Career Services is to promote academic excellence to enhance career planning and lifelong success. Services offered include career counseling, job and internship search strategies, and assistance with preparation of resumes and cover letters. Presentations on a wide-range of career-related topics are offered to classes and clubs. More information and resources are available at <https://ascareers.okstate.edu/>.

Outreach

The mission of A&S Outreach is to extend intellectual resources, disseminate knowledge to learners at any time and any place, and provide lifelong learning opportunities. This is accomplished through offering high school and collegiate distance learning courses, international credit courses, and field trip courses. Outreach also coordinates academic conferences, industry workshops and seminars, and cultural outreach opportunities. More information and resources are available at asoutreach.okstate.edu (<https://asoutreach.okstate.edu>).

Academic Programs

Undergraduate Programs

Requirements for all degree programs and options are detailed in Undergraduate Degree Requirements Sheets available online at registrar.okstate.edu/Degree-Requirements (<https://registrar.okstate.edu/Degree-Requirements>).

Graduate Programs

Requirements for master's and doctoral degrees are detailed on the Graduate College website at gradcollege.okstate.edu/degree

Special Academic Programs

The Honors College

The College of Arts and Sciences has offered honors courses since the 1960s and has the greatest number of students and faculty participating in The Honors College at Oklahoma State University. The Honors College provides outstanding students with the opportunity to study, conduct research and interact with faculty and other honors students in a variety of settings designed to assist talented students who seek to make the most of their educational opportunities. Honors sections of many general education courses allow participating students the benefits of small classes taught by experienced members of the faculty, thus combining the extensive resources of a major comprehensive university with personal faculty attention to each student. Special honors seminars provide coverage of topical issues each semester in formats that encourage the exchange of ideas through discussion and writing. Honors

seniors complete the requirements of The Honors College by undertaking a senior honors thesis (or similar creative activity), and honors seniors also may earn honors credit by enrollment in graduate seminars.

For eligibility requirements, visit The Honors College website at honors.okstate.edu (<http://honors.okstate.edu>).

OSUTeach and Secondary Teacher Certification (grades 6-12)

Students earning a degree in Biological Science, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics or Physics may participate in the OSUTeach program by selecting a degree option in secondary teacher certification. OSUTeach offers four-year degree, which lead to a B.S. in the selected discipline and teacher certification at the secondary level. OSUTeach is a collaboration between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences. OSUTeach students begin supervised teaching in K-12 classrooms during their first semester in the program and continue these field experiences throughout their coursework, which culminates with apprentice teaching.

Students earning degrees in other majors in the College of Arts and Sciences can also satisfy the requirements for secondary teacher certification by completing certain courses and other requirements. Interested students should see their Arts and Sciences advisor and the OSU Professional Education Unit in the College of Education in room 325 Willard as soon as possible for more information. Students who plan to complete the requirements for certification should apply for admission to professional education immediately in order to incorporate certification requirements into their plan of study. OSU Professional Education recommends a candidate for certification to the State Department of Education when the candidate has successfully completed all requirements. See the Professional Education section of the catalog for more information.

Pre-professional Programs in the Health Professions

Pre-medicine, Pre-dentistry, Pre-optometry, Pre-pharmacy, Pre-chiropractic and Pre-veterinary Medicine.

The pre-professional curricula for physicians, dentists, podiatrists, optometrists, pharmacists, chiropractors and veterinarians have the same basic core because they must prepare students for professional schools whose admission requirements are almost identical. These include a strong foundation in math, chemistry, physics and biology, the disciplines on which major advances in the health field depend. Included also are courses to develop written and spoken communication skills, which are highly important for a good relationship with patients, the public and other professionals.

Beyond this required core, pre-professional students may choose courses and a major as freely as any other students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Medical schools encourage study in the social sciences and humanities that contributes to the understanding of human beings in their entirety— their history and environment, their attitudes and values, their emotions, motivations, interpersonal relationships and cultural heritage. All of these may affect sickness and health.

The specific admission requirements of medical, dental and veterinary schools are available at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>) and in the Pre-health Advising office. The OSU pre-medical and pre-veterinary course requirements are listed in the "Center for Veterinary Health Sciences" and the "Center for Health Sciences" sections of the Catalog. Students whose goal is admission to medical,

dental, podiatry, optometry, pharmacy or veterinary programs should consult with their academic advisor.

Allied Health Professions

The allied health professions for which one can prepare at Oklahoma State University include dental hygiene, nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, physician's associate and medical imaging and radiation sciences. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the general education and basic science courses that a student must complete before he or she can be accepted into a professional program. Competitive students may be accepted into these programs after completing 60-90 hours of course work, depending on the health profession. Students whose goal is admission to a professional program in the allied health professions should visit prehealth.okstate.edu for information regarding the specific requirements of particular programs and schools and consult with their academic advisor.

Pre-Law Preparation

Law schools have no single preference for a specific undergraduate major. Admission to law school is primarily based on a strong record achieved in a rigorous undergraduate program and a competitive score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). Other admission considerations include course of study and difficulty of curriculum; letters of recommendation; work and leadership experiences; and applicant's background and motivation as revealed in an application essay.

Law school admissions officers most frequently recommend students include in their undergraduate programs courses which develop strong reading, writing and critical thinking skills as these verbal and analytical abilities are particularly critical for success in law school.

Students whose goals is admission to law school should visit prelaw.okstate.edu (http://casstudents.okstate.edu/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=114) and consult with their academic advisor.

Student Organizations and Honor Societies

The Arts & Sciences Student Council serves as the voice of the undergraduate students in the College of Arts & Sciences. As the liaison between the students and the faculty, the Council's primary goal is to foster an atmosphere of learning that places students first. Through student programming, interaction with administration and faculty, and the promotion of the College's student organizations, the Council strives to enrich the experience of Arts & Sciences students. The Council also stresses service to the University and to the surrounding community. A complete listing of Student Organizations is available through the OSU Office of Leadership and Campus Life at lcl.okstate.edu/student-organization-resources (<http://lcl.okstate.edu/student-organization-resources>).

Academic Areas

- Aerospace Studies (p. 959)
- American Studies (p. 961)
- Art, Graphic Design and Art History (p. 981)
- Biochemistry (p. 997)
- Boone Pickens School of Geology (p. 1002)
- Chemistry (p. 1010)

- Communication Sciences and Disorders (p. 1024)
- Computer Science (p. 1030)
- Departments of Military Studies (p. 1035)
- Economics and Legal Studies in Business (p. 1036)
- English (p. 1044)
- Foreign Languages and Literatures (p. 1065)
- Gender and Women's Studies (p. 1086)
- Geography (p. 1087)
- History (p. 1104)
- Integrative Biology (p. 1115)
- Liberal Studies (p. 1151)
- Mathematics (p. 1164)
- Microbiology and Molecular Genetics (p. 1193)
- Military Science (p. 1205)
- Music (p. 1207)
- Philosophy (p. 1226)
- Physics (p. 1238)
- Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution (p. 1250)
- Political Science (p. 1262)
- Psychology (p. 1279)
- Religious Studies (p. 1297)
- School of Media and Strategic Communications (p. 1298)
- Sociology (p. 1320)
- Statistics (p. 1349)
- Theatre (p. 1354)

Undergraduate Programs

- American Studies, BA (p. 963)
- American Studies, BS (p. 968)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 973)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 977)
- Art: Art History, BA (p. 983)
- Art: Graphic Design, BFA (p. 986)
- Art: Studio Art, BA (p. 989)
- Art: Studio, BFA (p. 992)
- Biochemistry, BS (p. 999)
- Biological Science, BS (p. 1118)
- Biological Science: Environmental Biology, BS (p. 1122)
- Biological Science: Pre-Healthcare, BS (p. 1125)
- Biological Science: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1129)
- Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS (p. 1011)
- Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS (p. 1015)
- Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS (p. 1018)
- Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1021)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS (p. 1026)
- Computer Science, BS (p. 1032)
- Economics, BA (p. 1038)
- Economics, BS (p. 1041)
- English, BA (p. 1047)
- English: Creative Writing, BA (p. 1051)
- English: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1054)
- English: Professional Writing, BA (p. 1058)
- English: Screen Studies, BA (p. 1061)
- French, BA (p. 1067)
- French: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1070)
- Geography, BA (p. 1091)
- Geography, BS (p. 1094)
- Geology, BS (p. 1004)
- Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1007)
- Geospatial Information Science, BS (p. 1097)
- German, BA (p. 1073)
- German: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1076)
- Global Studies, BA (p. 1100)
- History, BA (p. 1107)
- History: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1111)
- Liberal Studies, BA (p. 1152)
- Liberal Studies, BS (p. 1155)
- Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1158)
- Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1161)
- Mathematics, BA (p. 1167)
- Mathematics, BS (p. 1171)
- Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS (p. 1175)
- Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS (p. 1178)
- Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1182)
- Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1186)
- Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1190)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS (p. 1196)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS (p. 1199)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Pre-Medical Professional, BS (p. 1202)
- Multimedia Journalism, BA (p. 1300)
- Multimedia Journalism, BS (p. 1303)
- Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM (p. 1210)
- Music Industry, BS (p. 1213)
- Music, BA (p. 1216)
- Music: Elective Studies in Business, BM (p. 1219)
- Music: Performance, BM (p. 1222)
- Philosophy, BA (p. 1229)
- Philosophy: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1232)
- Philosophy: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1235)
- Physics, BS (p. 1241)
- Physics: Applied Physics, BS (p. 1244)
- Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1247)
- Physiology, BS (p. 1132)
- Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1135)
- Plant Biology, BS (p. 1252)
- Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS (p. 1255)
- Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS (p. 1258)
- Political Science, BA (p. 1271)
- Political Science, BS (p. 1275)
- Psychology, BA (p. 1281)
- Psychology, BS (p. 1285)

- Psychology: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1289)
- Psychology: Pre-Med, BS (p. 1293)
- Sociology, BA (p. 1323)
- Sociology, BS (p. 1326)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BA (p. 1329)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BS (p. 1332)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA (p. 1335)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS (p. 1339)
- Sociology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1343)
- Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS (p. 1346)
- Spanish, BA (p. 1079)
- Spanish: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1083)
- Sports Media, BA (p. 1306)
- Sports Media, BS (p. 1310)
- Statistics, BS (p. 1351)
- Strategic Communication, BA (p. 1314)
- Strategic Communication, BS (p. 1317)
- Theatre, BA (p. 1357)
- Zoology, BS (p. 1139)
- Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS (p. 1142)
- Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1145)
- Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS (p. 1148)

Minors

- Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor (p. 960)
- Africana Studies (AFAM), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/africana-studies-minor>)
- American Indian Studies (AMIS), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/american-indian-studies-minor>)
- American Studies (AMST), Minor (p. 962)
- Ancient and Medieval Studies (AAMS), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/ancient-and-medieval-studies-minor>)
- Anthropology (ANTH), Minor (p. 1321)
- Art History (ARTH), Minor (p. 982)
- Asian Studies (ASTD), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/asian-studies-minor>)
- Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor (p. 998)
- Biological Science (BIOL), Minor (p. 1117)
- Campaigns and Lobbying (CAML), Minor (p. 1265)
- Central Asian Studies (CAST), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/central-asian-studies-minor>)
- Chemistry (CHEM), Minor (p. 1014)
- Classical Studies (CLST), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/classical-studies-minor>)
- Cognitive Science (CSCI), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/cognitive-science-minor>)
- Computer Science (CS), Minor (p. 1031)
- Dance (DANC), Minor (p. 1355)
- Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor (p. 1037)
- Emergency Management (EM), Minor (p. 1266)
- English (ENGL), Minor (p. 1046)
- Environmental Economics, Politics, and Policy (EEPP), Minor (p. 1267)
- European Studies (EUST), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/european-studies-minor>)
- Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor (p. 1066)
- Gender and Women's Studies (GWST), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/gender-womens-studies-minor>)
- Geography (GEOG), Minor (p. 1090)
- Geology (GEOL), Minor (p. 1003)
- Global Studies (GLST), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/global-studies-minor>)
- Hispanic and Latin American Studies (HLAS), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/hispanic-latin-american-studies-minor>)
- History (HIST), Minor (p. 1106)
- Intelligence and Security Analysis (INSA), Minor (p. 1268)
- International Studies (INTL), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/international-studies-minor>)
- Jazz (JAZZ), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/jazz-minor>)
- Law and Legal Studies (LLS), Minor (p. 1269)
- Linguistics (LING), Minor (p. 1064)
- Mathematics (MATH), Minor (p. 1166)
- Microbiology (MICR), Minor (p. 1195)
- Middle East Studies (MES), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/middle-east-studies-minor>)
- Military Science (MLSC), Minor (p. 1206)
- Music (MUSI), Minor (p. 1209)
- Philosophy (PHIL), Minor (p. 1228)
- Physics (PHYS), Minor (p. 1240)
- Plant Biology (PLB), Minor (p. 1251)
- Political Science (POLS), Minor (p. 1270)
- Psychology (PSYC), Minor (p. 1280)
- Religious Studies (REL), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/religious-studies-minor>)
- Russian and East European Studies (REES), Minor (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/minors/russian-east-european-studies-minor>)
- Sociology (SOC), Minor (p. 1322)
- Statistics (STAT), Minor (p. 1350)
- Studio Art (STDA), Minor (p. 996)
- Theatre (TH), Minor (p. 1356)
- Zoology (ZOOL), Minor (p. 1138)

Graduate Programs

Twenty-five master's degrees are offered in the College along with 15 doctoral degrees. For details, see the departmental entries that follow or consult the "Graduate College" section in the Catalog.

- Applied Statistics, MS (p. 1349)
- Art History, MA (p. 981)
- Chemistry, MS/PhD (p. 1010)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, MS (p. 1024)

- Computer Science, MS/PhD (p. 1030)
- Creative Writing, MFA (p. 1044)
- English, PhD (p. 1044)
- Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL), MA (p. 1044)
- Professional Writing, MA (p. 1044)
- Fire and Emergency Management Administration, MS/PhD (p. 1262)
- Geography, MS/PhD (p. 1088)
- Geology, MS/PhD (p. 1002)
- Graphic Design, MFA (p. 981)
- History, PhD (p. 1104)
- Public History, MA (p. 1104)
- Integrative Biology, MS/PhD (p. 1115)
- Mass Communication, MS (p. 1299)
- Mathematics, MS/PhD (p. 1164)
- Applied Mathematics, MS (p. 1164)
- Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology, MS/PhD (p. 1193)
- Music: Applied Music, MM (p. 1207)
- Music: Conducting, MM (p. 1207)
- Philosophy , MA (p. 1226)
- Physics, MS/PhD (p. 1238)
- Medical Physics, MS (p. 1238)
- Optics and Photonics, MS (p. 1238)
- Plant Biology , MS (p. 1250)
- Political Science: Public Policy and Administration , MA (p. 1262)
- Psychology, MS (p. 1279)
- Psychology: Clinical, PhD (p. 1279)
- Psychology: Experimental Psychology, PhD (p. 1279)
- Sociology, MS/PhD (p. 1320)
- Statistics, MS/PhD (p. 1349)
- Theatre, MA (p. 1354)

Aerospace Studies

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) is an outstanding opportunity to commission as an Air Force Officer. Through this program, you will hone your leadership, time-management and analytical skills, while also improving your physical fitness. If you meet military and academic requirements, at the completion of this program, you will commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Air Force. From there you will have the opportunity to see the world and lead people in diverse career fields ranging from pilot, navigator, doctor, lawyer, program manager, space or nuclear operations, and many more. No matter your degree or life ambitions, there may be a place for you in the United States Air Force.

Students complete one credit of basic Aerospace Studies class each semester during their Freshman and Sophomore years. These credits consist of one lecture hour and two-hours of leadership laboratory per week, providing an understanding of United States Air Force structure, history, procedures, military customs and courtesies, and military uniform wear. Students also attend two hours of Fitness Training each week in order to stay in shape and meet fitness test requirements. Unless receiving scholarship through AFROTC, students are under no military obligation throughout this time. Students with an AFROTC scholarship receive \$250-\$300 per month subsistence allowance during their first two years at OSU.

Following their sophomore year, students will need to meet academic and retention standards in order to compete for the opportunity to attend a three-week summer Leadership Evaluation and Development (LEAD) Training program. Successful completion of the program qualifies them to enter the Professional Officer Corps (POC). Upon entering the POC, students will complete 12 credits of Aerospace Studies during their junior and senior years. These credits consist of three lecture hours and two hours of leadership laboratory, and two hours of fitness training per week. The POC provides students with increased leadership opportunities within the cadet wing, preparing them for commissioning as a second lieutenant at the end of their senior year. Additionally, all POC cadets receive \$450.00-\$500.00 per month subsistence allowance.

Multiple scholarships are available for competitive applicants. Also, there are currently opportunities to enroll in one and two-year abbreviated programs, to include students in graduate programs. All students have the opportunity to participate in various cadet wing-sponsored extracurricular activities during the year. These include visits to active Air Force installations to gain first-hand knowledge of the duties of junior Air Force officers; cadets are often taken on incentive flights in USAF aircraft.

Please contact Detachment 670 at 405-744-7744 or afrotc@okstate.edu if this program interests you

Undergraduate Programs

- Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor (p. 960)

Faculty

Lt Col Benjamin A. Dahlke—Professor and Head

Assistant Professors: Maj Susan S. Newton; Capt Christopher J. Herbert; Capt Laura M. Mitch

Aerospace Studies (AERO), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Micah Heard, 315 TH, 405-744-7744.

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
16 hours must be upper-division		16

Other Requirements

- GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

American Studies

American Studies examines the history, culture, and society of the United States from a multidisciplinary, multicultural, and transnational perspective. Courses investigate the diverse peoples and ideas that have shaped the nation using an eclectic array of tools — from sociology and political science to history, literature, cultural and media studies. Our curriculum combines structure with latitude in course selection, enabling students to tailor their coursework to fit their personal interests and career goals.

In addition to two required courses in the major (6 credit hours), students must gain a foundation in American literature and history (6 hours each), with additional coursework in the humanities and social sciences (30 credit hours). In all, the Bachelor of Arts in American Studies requires 48 hours of lower- and upper-division coursework in the field. Students may also minor in American studies, which involves 3 hours in a required American Studies class (AMST 3223 Theories and Methods of American Studies), 9 hours of additional upper-division AMST-prefix courses, and 6 hours drawn from a list of upper-division courses with a focus relevant to the field of American Studies (18 hours total).

American Studies provides students with a well-rounded liberal arts education and the critical thinking and communication skills desired by today's employers. Our students learn to conduct research, analyze information, speak clearly, write well, and share their knowledge in multiple media formats. Graduates have pursued successful careers in a variety of fields, including education, social work, journalism, media production, marketing, non-profit management, business and the law. With its small class sizes and emphasis on analytical writing, American Studies is also perfect preparation for the pursuit of advanced degrees in Literature, History, and the Law, among other areas. Students interested in applying to law school should consider the Pre-Law option in American Studies.

Undergraduate Programs

- American Studies (AMST), Minor (p. 962)
- American Studies, BA (p. 963)
- American Studies, BS (p. 968)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 973)
- American Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 977)

Faculty

Stacy Takacs, PhD—Associate Professor and Director

Professor: Bin Liang, PhD (Sociology)

Associate Professor: John Kinder, PhD (History)

American Studies (AMST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Kevin Seymore, 102 NH, 744-4015, kevin.seymore@okstate.edu
In Tulsa, contact: **Stacy Takacs**, 2215 MCB, 918-594-8331, stacy.takacs@okstate.edu

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
AMST 3223	Theories and Methods of American Studies	3
Select 9 hours of additional AMST-prefix courses ¹		9
Select 6 hours upper-division courses with a focus relevant to the field of American Studies approved by faculty coordinator		6

¹ 6 hours of which must be upper-division.

Other Requirements

- GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

American Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Finish in Four (Example Four-Year Class Schedule Plan for American Studies, BA (<https://cas.okstate.edu/images/pdf/FI4/FI4-BA-AMSD-17-18.pdf>))

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT	course designated (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses.		
No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses		
AMST 3223	Theories and Methods of American Studies	3
AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	3
<i>American Studies</i>		
Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of AMST courses ¹		9
<i>American History</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper-division):		6
HIST 2323	Oklahoma History	
HIST 2333	American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)	
HIST 2343	Religion in America (H)	
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	
HIST 3713	Women in the American West (DH)	
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	
HIST 3803	Food and Culture (H)	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4073	Digital Methods in History	
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	
HIST 4453	History and Film (H)	
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	

HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)
<i>American Literary and Cultural Studies</i>	
Select 6 hours of the following:	6
ENGL 2453	Introduction to Film and Television (H)
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)
ENGL 3153	Readings in Literature by Women (DH)
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature
ENGL 3193	African-American Literature (DH)
ENGL 3410	Popular Fiction
ENGL 3443	Studies in Film Genre (H)
ENGL 3453	History of American Film (H)
ENGL 3473	Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)
ENGL 3503	Television and American Society (DH)
ENGL 3813	Readings in the American Experience (DH)
ENGL 4093	Language in America
ENGL 4200	Studies in Early American Literature
ENGL 4210	Studies in 19th Century American Literature
ENGL 4220	Studies in 20th Century American Literature
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature
ENGL 4400	Studies in Regional Literature
ENGL 4450	Culture and the Moving Image
<i>Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies</i>	
Select 6 hours of the following:	6
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)
AMST 3503	Television & American Soc (DH)
AMST 3513	Film And American Society (H)
AMST 3550	The Arts and American Society
AMST 3673	History Of American Art (DH)
AMST 3683	Introduction to Digital Humanities
AMST 3743	Harlem Renaissance (DH)
ART 3663	History of American Art (DH)
ART 3683	History of 20th Century Art (HI)
ART 4613	Art Since 1960
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture
GEOG 4103	Historical Geography of the United States (H)
GEOG 4223	Geography of Music (H)
GEOG 4253	Geographic Perspectives on American Women's Travel Accounts Then and Now
GWST 2113	Transnational Women's Studies (S)
GWST 2123	Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)
GWST 3513	Theorizing Sexualities (D)
GWST 3613	Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)
GWST 3713	Gender and Representation (D)
GWST 4113	Feminist Theories

GWST 4503	Theorizing Men and Masculinities
MUSI 3573	America's Ethnic Music (DH)
MUSI 3741	Survey of Rock and Roll I
MUSI 3751	Survey of Rock and Roll II
PHIL 2513	Philosophy and Culture (H)
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3513	Social Philosophy (H)
PHIL 3613	Philosophy of Religion (H)
PHIL 3623	Philosophy of Race (DH)
PHIL 3813	American Philosophy (H)
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
PHIL 4113	Philosophy and the Arts (H)
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)
REL 3713	Religion, Culture and Society
REL 4033	American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)
<i>Social Sciences</i>	
Select 6 hours of the following:	6
ECON 3713	Government and Business
ECON 3823	American Economic History (S)
ECON 4913	Urban and Regional Economics
GEOG 3123	Urban Geography (S)
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)
GEOG 3173	Cultural Geography (S)
GEOG 3243	Geography of Indian Country (DS)
GEOG 3703	Geography Of Oklahoma (S)
GEOG 3713	Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)
GEOG 4113	Environment and Development
GEOG 4143	Geography of Travel and Tourism
GEOG 4213	Sport, Place and Society (S)
POLS 2023	The Individual And The Law
POLS 3353	Parties Interest Group
POLS 3423	Voting and Elections
POLS 3443	Political Campaigns and Candidacy
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process
POLS 3483	The American Presidency
POLS 3493	Public Policy
POLS 3513	Public Opinion and Polling
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics
POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization
POLS 3613	State and Local Government
POLS 3663	Introduction to Political Thought
POLS 3683	Politics in Contemporary Film
POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar
POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)
POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy
POLS 4223	Social Movements
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy

POLS 4403	Urban Politics and Management	
POLS 4553	American Political Thought	
POLS 4573	Democratic Theory	
POLS 4623	Oklahoma Politics (S)	
POLS 4693	Gender and Politics	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	
SOC 3713	Religion, Culture and Society	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4043	Gender and Work (DS)	
SOC 4213	Sexuality in American Society (S)	
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
SOC 4463	Technology and Society	
SOC 4473	Oklahoma Environmental Sociology	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	
Select 9 hours of upper-division related courses		9
Hours Subtotal		48
Electives		
Select 10 hours		10
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		10
Total Hours		120

¹ AMST 3223 Theories and Methods of American Studies and AMST 4973 Senior Seminar in American Studies are excluded as well as courses listed in the following four categories: American History, American Literary and Cultural Studies, Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies, and Social Sciences.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government,

one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3

HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

American Studies, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (http://catalog.okstate.edu/university-academic-regulation/#english-composition)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I (or)	3
ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	3
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	3
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	3
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Subtotal Hours		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0-6
<i>Upper-division General Education</i>		
6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature		
See note 2.c.		
Subtotal Hours		13
Major Requirements		

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses.

AMST 3223	Theories and Methods of American Studies	3
AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	3
<i>American Studies</i>		
Select 9 hours (6 hours must be upper division) of AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973; and courses listed in the following four categories.		9
<i>American History</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper-division):		6
HIST 2323	Oklahoma History	3
HIST 2333	American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)	3
HIST 2343	Religion in America (H)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	3
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	3
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	3
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	3
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	3
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	3
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	3
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	3
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	3
HIST 3713	Women in the American West (DH)	3
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	3
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	3
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HIST 3803	Food and Culture (H)	3
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	3
HIST 4073	Digital Methods in History	3
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	3
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	3
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	3
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	3
HIST 4453	History and Film (H)	3
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	3
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	3
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	3
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	3
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	3
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	3
HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)	3
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)	3
<i>American Literacy and Cultural Studies</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following (3 hours must be upper-division):		6

ENGL 2453	Introduction to Film and Television (H)	3	PHIL 2513	Philosophy and Culture (H)	3
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)	3	PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)	3
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)	3	PHIL 3513	Social Philosophy (H)	3
ENGL 3153	Readings in Literature by Women (DH)	3	PHIL 3613	Philosophy of Religion (H)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3	PHIL 3623	Philosophy of Race (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature	3	PHIL 3813	American Philosophy (H)	3
ENGL 3193	African-American Literature (DH)	3	PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	3
ENGL 3410	Popular Fiction	3	PHIL 4113	Philosophy and the Arts (H)	3
ENGL 3443	Studies in Film Genre (H)	3	REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
ENGL 3453	History of American Film (H)	3	REL 3713	Religion, Culture and Society	3
ENGL 3473	Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)	3	REL 4033	American Christianity through the Colonial Period (H)	3
ENGL 3503	Television and American Society (DH)	3	<i>Social Sciences</i>		
ENGL 3813	Readings in the American Experience (DH)	3	Select 6 hours of the following		6
ENGL 4093	Language in America	3	ECON 3713	Government and Business	3
ENGL 4200	Studies in Early American Literature	3	ECON 3823	American Economic History (S)	3
ENGL 4210	Studies in 19th Century American Literature	3	ECON 4913	Urban and Regional Economics	3
ENGL 4220	Studies in 20th Century American Literature	3	GEOG 3123	Urban Geography (S)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6	GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)	3
ENGL 4400	Studies in Regional Literature	3	GEOG 3173	Cultural Geography (S)	3
ENGL 4450	Culture and the Moving Image	3	GEOG 3243	Geography of Indian Country (DS)	3
<i>Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies</i>			GEOG 3703	Geography Of Oklahoma (S)	3
Select 6 hours of the following:		6	GEOG 3713	Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)	3
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3	GEOG 4113	Environment and Development	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3	GEOG 4143	Geography of Travel and Tourism	3
AMST 3503	Television & American Soc (DH)	3	GEOG 4213	Sport, Place and Society (S)	3
AMST 3513	Film And American Society (H)	3	POLS 2023	The Individual And The Law	3
AMST 3550	The Arts and American Society	3	POLS 3353	Parties Interest Group	3
AMST 3673	History Of American Art (DH)	3	POLS 3423	Voting and Elections	3
AMST 3683	Introduction to Digital Humanities	3	POLS 3443	Political Campaigns and Candidacy	3
AMST 3743	Harlem Renaissance (DH)	3	POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	3
ART 3663	History of American Art (DH)	3	POLS 3483	The American Presidency	3
ART 3683	History of 20th Century Art (HI)	3	POLS 3493	Public Policy	3
ART 4613	Art Since 1960	3	POLS 3513	Public Opinion and Polling	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3	POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	3
GEOG 4103	Historical Geography of the United States (H)	3	POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization	3
GEOG 4223	Geography of Music (H)	3	POLS 3613	State and Local Government	3
GEOG 4253	Geographic Perspectives on American Women's Travel Accounts Then and Now	3	POLS 3663	Introduction to Political Thought	3
GWST 2113	Transnational Women's Studies (S)	3	POLS 3683	Politics in Contemporary Film	3
GWST 2123	Introduction to Gender Studies (DH)	3	POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)	3
GWST 3513	Theorizing Sexualities (D)	3	POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	3
GWST 3613	Race and Reproduction in the U.S. (D)	3	POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)	3
GWST 3713	Gender and Representation (D)	3	POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	3
GWST 4113	Feminist Theories	3	POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics	3
GWST 4503	Theorizing Men and Masculinities	3	POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	3
MUSI 3573	America's Ethnic Music (DH)	3	POLS 4223	Social Movements	3
MUSI 3741	Survey of Rock and Roll I	1	POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	3
MUSI 3751	Survey of Rock and Roll II	1	POLS 4403	Urban Politics and Management	3
			POLS 4553	American Political Thought	3
			POLS 4573	Democratic Theory	3
			POLS 4623	Oklahoma Politics (S)	3

POLS 4693	Gender and Politics	3
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	3
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	3
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	3
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	3
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	3
SOC 3713	Religion, Culture and Society	3
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	3
SOC 4043	Gender and Work (DS)	3
SOC 4213	Sexuality in American Society (S)	3
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	3
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	3
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	3
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	3
SOC 4463	Technology and Society	3
SOC 4473	Oklahoma Environmental Sociology	3
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	3
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	3
9 hours upper-division related courses		9
Subtotal Hours		48
Electives		19
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside AMST, American History and American Literature (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.		
Subtotal Hours		19
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements:

- See notes 1, 2 & 3 on back of degree sheet
- Upper-division credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in one department: Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR,

PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3

HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language requirement by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

American Studies: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		6
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I (or)	3
ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	3
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	3
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	3
<i>American History & Government</i>		6
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		3
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		6
Courses designated (H)		
<i>Natural Sciences (N) - Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course</i>		6
Courses designated (N)		
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		3
Courses designated (S)		
<i>Additional General Education</i>		10
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan.		
At least one Diversity (D) course.		
At least one International Dimension (I) course.		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		1
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		9
See note 2.b.		
<i>Foreign Languages</i>		0-6
See note 3.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside AMST, American History and American Literature		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses. No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses.

AMST 3223	Theories and Methods of American Studies	3
AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	3

American Studies

Select 9 hours from the following (6 hours must be upper-division):

AMST courses other than AMST 3223 and AMST 4973 and courses listed in the following four categories:

American History

Select 6 hours from the following (3 hours must be upper-division):

HIST 2323	Oklahoma History	3
HIST 2333	American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)	3
HIST 2343	Religion in America (H)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	3
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	3
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	3
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	3
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	3
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	3
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	3
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	3
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	3
HIST 3713	Women in the American West (DH)	3
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	3
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	3
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HIST 3803	Food and Culture (H)	3
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	3
HIST 4073	Digital Methods in History	3
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	3
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	3
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	3
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	3
HIST 4453	History and Film (H)	3
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	3
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	3
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	3
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	3
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	3
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	3
HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)	3
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)	3

American Literary and Cultural Studies

Select 6 hours from the following (3 hours must be upper-division):

ENGL 2453	Introduction to Film and Television (H)	3
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)	3
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)	3
ENGL 3153	Readings in Literature by Women (DH)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature	3
ENGL 3193	African-American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3410	Popular Fiction	3
ENGL 3443	Studies in Film Genre (H)	3
ENGL 3453	History of American Film (H)	3
ENGL 3473	Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)	3
ENGL 3503	Television and American Society (DH)	3
ENGL 3813	Readings in the American Experience (DH)	3
ENGL 4093	Language in America	3
ENGL 4200	Studies in Early American Literature	3
ENGL 4210	Studies in 19th Century American Literature	3
ENGL 4220	Studies in 20th Century American Literature	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
ENGL 4400	Studies in Regional Literature	3
ENGL 4450	Culture and the Moving Image	3

Legal Emphasis

Select 12 hours (upper-division) from the following:

AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)	3
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)	3
ECON 3713	Government and Business	3
PHIL 3513	Social Philosophy (H)	3
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	3
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	3
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	3
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	3
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	3
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	3
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	3
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology	3
PSYC 4573	Victimology	3
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	3
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	3
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	3
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences	3
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	3
SPCH 4793	Nonverbal Communication (S)	3

9 hours of upper-division related courses

Subtotal Hours 48

Electives

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside AMST, American History and American Literature (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

Hours Subtotal 19

Total Hours 120

Other Requirements:

- See notes 1, 2 & 3 on back of degree sheet.
- Upper-Division Credit: Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department: Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**1. General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3

ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3	PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3	PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3	PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3	POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3	POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3	POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3	POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3	POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6	POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10	REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3	REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3	REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3	REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3	REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3	RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3	RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3	RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3	RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3	RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3	RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3	RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3	RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3	SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3	SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3			
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3			
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3			
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3			
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3			
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3			
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3			
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3			
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3			
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3			
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3			
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3			
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3			
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3			
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3			
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3			
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3			

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school

transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

American Studies: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all AMST upper-division courses		
No more than 9 hours in Major Requirements may be taken from 2000 level courses		
AMST 3223	Theories and Methods of American Studies	3
AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	3
<i>American Studies</i>		
Select 9 hours ¹		9
<i>American History</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following: ²		6
HIST 2323	Oklahoma History	
HIST 2333	American Thought and Culture: Survey (H)	
HIST 2343	Religion in America (H)	
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	
HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)	
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)	
<i>American Literary and Cultural Studies</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following: ²		6
ENGL 2453	Introduction to Film and Television (H)	
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)	
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)	
ENGL 3153	Readings in Literature by Women (DH)	

ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature
ENGL 3193	African-American Literature (DH)
ENGL 3410	Popular Fiction
ENGL 3443	Studies in Film Genre (H)
ENGL 3453	History of American Film (H)
ENGL 3473	Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)
ENGL 3503	Television and American Society (DH)
ENGL 3813	Readings in the American Experience (DH)
ENGL 4093	Language in America
ENGL 4200	Studies in Early American Literature
ENGL 4210	Studies in 19th Century American Literature
ENGL 4220	Studies in 20th Century American Literature
ENGL 4400	Studies in Regional Literature
ENGL 4450	Culture and the Moving Image

Legal Emphasis

Select 12 hours upper division of the following: 12

AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)
AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)
ECON 3713	Government and Business
PHIL 3513	Social Philosophy (H)
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar
POLS 4353	Administrative Law
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology
PSYC 4573	Victimology
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)
SPCH 4793	Nonverbal Communication (S)

Select 9 hours of upper-division related courses 9

Hours Subtotal 48**Electives**

Select 10 hours 10

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour. Recommend ECON 2103 and POLS 2023

Hours Subtotal 10**Total Hours** 120

- ¹ AMST 3223 Theories and Methods of American Studies and AMST 4973 Senior Seminar in American Studies are excluded as well as courses listed in the following four categories: American History, American Literary and Cultural Studies, Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies, and Social Sciences.

- ² 3 hours must be upper-division.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3

ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3	PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3	PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3	POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3	POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3	POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3	POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3	POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6	POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10	REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3	REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3	REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3	REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3	REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3	RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3	RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3	RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3	RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3	RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3	RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3	RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3	RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3	SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3	SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3			
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3			
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3			
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3			
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3			
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3			
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3			
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3			
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3			
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3			
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3			
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3			
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3			
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3			
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3			
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3			
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3			
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3			

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily

conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Art, Graphic Design and Art History

The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History offers courses for students who are interested in the visual arts or wish to major in studio art, graphic design or art history. Minors are also available in studio art and art history. Fields of concentration include drawing, oil and watercolor painting, printmaking, graphic design, electronic media, photography and digital media, ceramics, jewelry/metalsmithing, sculpture and art history.

The Bachelor of Art (BA) includes options in art history and studio art that can be combined with teacher certification; the Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA), is a professional degree with options in studio art or graphic design.

In order to qualify for graduation, art majors have grade-point averages in Art Department courses of 2.50 for a BA in Studio Art, 3.0 for a BA in Art History, and 2.75 for a BFA in Studio Art or Graphic Design.

Students who wish to major in graphic design must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 to enroll in 2000 level graphic design courses. A student must take three 2000 level courses before their portfolio review (typically in the sophomore year), which is scheduled each spring semester. Students who wish to transfer into the graphic design program with earned credit in these courses are subject to the same review and must submit portfolio materials with application for admission into the program no later than April 1. This portfolio review determines those students who are qualified to proceed to 3000 level graphic design courses. Students who pass the graphic design portfolio review are furthermore required to purchase a MacBook Pro laptop computer for use in the classroom and at home. Specifications are available on the Department's website, <http://art.okstate.edu>.

The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History is able to offer substantial scholarships at all levels, freshman through senior on a competitive basis.

The Gardiner Gallery of Art in the Bartlett Center for the Visual Arts, the Department's main building, hosts up to ten exhibitions per year. Exhibitions include the work of national and international artists as well as faculty and students.

Undergraduate Programs

- Art History (ARTH), Minor (p. 982)
- Art: Art History, BA (p. 983)
- Art: Graphic Design, BFA (p. 986)
- Art: Studio Art, BA (p. 989)
- Art: Studio, BFA (p. 992)
- Studio Art (STDA), Minor (p. 996)
- Under Construction (<http://catalog.okstate.edu/arts-sciences/art-graphic-design-art-history/arts-administration>)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Art, Graphic Design and Art History offers an MA Program in Art History. This program differs from most traditional art history programs through its emphasis on intercultural connections, globalism and transnationalism. The program includes a broad geo-cultural spectrum with six full-time faculty members who specialize in the art of the Americas, Europe and Asia. In partnership with the OSU Museum of Art, Postal Plaza Gallery and the Gardiner Gallery of Art in the

Bartlett Center, students may also take coursework and gain hands-on training in museum and curatorial studies.

Admission Requirements

All applicants must complete the online application (including the submission of transcripts, fee, and for international students, TOEFL scores), to be found at grad.okstate.edu (<http://gradcollege.okstate.edu>). In addition, applicants should also submit three letters of recommendation, a statement of purpose, and a writing sample (5-10 pages; an excerpt from a longer work is acceptable). Prerequisites include five undergraduate courses in art history; foreign language experience is also recommended. While many applicants will have majored in art history, the MA program welcomes applications from graduates with bachelor's degrees in other fields. MA students may take prerequisites during the program; however, they will not count toward the 30 hours required for graduation.

The Master of Arts Degree

The MA degree requires a minimum of 30 hours of graduate coursework, a thesis, and a defense. Students will select two geographic areas of concentration within the five currently offered in the Department of Art, one to be the major area and the other the minor (the current areas are Europe, United States, Latin America, East Asia (China and Japan, and the Middle East/Islamic World). A selection of courses, both lecture and seminar, will be taken in these areas. At least one course outside the department will be in the major area. Generally, the master's thesis will relate to the cultural connections between the major and minor areas.

Faculty

Rebecca Brienen, PhD—Vennerberg Chair of Art and Head

Professors: Phil Choo, MFA; Chris Ramsay, MFA; Elizabeth Roth, MFA; Mark D. Sisson, MFA; Jack Titus, MFA

Associate Professors: Jennifer Borland, PhD; Cristina Cruz Gonzalez, PhD; Angela Piehl, MFA; Brandon Reese, MFA; Justen Renyer, MFA; Louise Siddons, PhD; Shaoqian Zhang, PhD

Assistant Professors: Irene Backus, PhD; Pouya Jahanshahi, MFA; Andy Mattern, MFA

Art History (ARTH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Ulrike Schoenknecht, 408 BC, 405-744-4064

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
Select one of the following:		3
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	
ART 1603	Introduction to Art (H)	
Select five additional art history courses ^{1,2}		15

¹ At least 12 hours must be upper-division.

² Non-Art majors may substitute ONE 3 hour studio art course.

Other Requirements

- GPA of 2.5 with no grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Art: Art History, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all Art History courses 3.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses		
<i>Studio Art</i>		
Select any studio art course		3
<i>Art History Core</i>		
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	3
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	3
ART 3600	Writing Methods In Art History ¹	1
ART 4933	Art in Context	3
ART 4920	Art History Symposium (1 hour)	1
<i>Art History Electives</i>		
Select 21 hours (18 hours must be upper-division)		21
<i>Upper-Division Related Courses</i>		
Select 6 hours of ARCH, AMST, ANTH, HIST, PHIL, or other courses with approval of departmental advisor		6
Hours Subtotal		42
Electives		
Select 16 hours. May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 10 additional upper-division hours		16
Hours Subtotal		16
Total Hours		120

¹ Select 2 hours, in one-hour blocks taken concurrently with upper-division Art History.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3

HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

Art: Graphic Design, BFA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ART 3683	History of 20th Century Art (HI)	3
Select 3 hours upper-division Art History		3
Select 3 additional hours		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal	10	
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.75 with a minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses		
<i>Core Curriculum</i>		
ART 1103	Drawing I	3
ART 1203	Visual Thinking: Image and Surface	3
ART 1303	Visual Thinking: Form and Space	3
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	3
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	3
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA required to take courses:		
ART 2413	Typography I	3
ART 2423	Graphic Design I	3
ART 2433	Digital Design I	3
Select 3 hours lower- or upper-division Studio Art		3
Select 9 hours upper-division Studio Art or career-related areas		9
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency review required to take courses:		
ART 3413	Typography II	3
ART 3423	Graphic Design II	3
ART 3453	Motion Design I	3
ART 3463	Interaction Design I	3
ART 3643	History of Graphic Design	3
ART 4493	Portfolio Capstone	3
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
ART 4420	Graphic Design Studio (3-6 hours)	
ART 4450	Motion Design Studio (3-6 hours)	
ART 4460	Interaction Design Studio (3-6 hours)	
Hours Subtotal	63	
Electives		
Select 7 hours		7
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal	7	
Total Hours	120	

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3

HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Art: Studio Art, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses		
<i>Core</i>		
ART 1103	Drawing I	3
ART 1113	Drawing II	3
ART 1203	Visual Thinking: Image and Surface	3
ART 1303	Visual Thinking: Form and Space	3
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	3
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	3
ART 2003	Studio Methods and Preparation	3
<i>2-D and 3-D Studios</i>		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
Select 3-6 hours of the following:		
ART 2113	Life Drawing	
ART 2223	Oil Painting I	
ART 2233	Watercolor I	
ART 2273	Printmaking I	
ART 2283	Studio Art Digital Survey	
ART 2293	Photography I	
Select 3-6 hours of the following:		
ART 2243	Jewelry and Metals I	
ART 2253	Ceramics I	
ART 2263	Sculpture I	
<i>Upper-division Art History</i>		
Select 6 hours		6
<i>Upper-division Studio Art</i>		
Select 12 hours		12
<i>Capstone</i>		
ART 4110	BA Studio Capstone (1 hour)	1
Hours Subtotal		49
Electives		
Select 9 hours		9
All electives plus 13 hours general education or college/departmental requirements may need to be upper-division and must include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		9
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and

Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3

GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3

RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.

- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Art: Studio, BFA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		
ART 3683	History of 20th Century Art (HI)	3
Select 3 hours upper-division Art History		3
Select 3 additional non-ART hours		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		10
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all ART courses 2.75 with a minimum grade of "C" in all ART courses		
<i>Core Curriculum</i>		
ART 1103	Drawing I	3
ART 1113	Drawing II	3
ART 1203	Visual Thinking: Image and Surface	3
ART 1303	Visual Thinking: Form and Space	3
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	3
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	3
ART 2003	Studio Methods and Preparation	3
ART 2113	Life Drawing	3
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2:D studio media:		
Select two of the following:		6
ART 2223	Oil Painting I	
ART 2233	Watercolor I	
ART 2273	Printmaking I	
ART 2283	Studio Art Digital Survey	
ART 2293	Photography I	
3-D studio media:		
Select two of the following:		6
ART 2243	Jewelry and Metals I	
ART 2253	Ceramics I	
ART 2263	Sculpture I	
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency review required to take courses:		
Studio primary media focus:		
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
ART 3223 & ART 4220	Oil Painting II and Oil Painting Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3233 & ART 4230	Watercolor II and Watercolor Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3243 & ART 4240	Jewelry And Metals II and Jewelry and Metals Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3253 & ART 4250	Ceramics II and Ceramics Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3263 & ART 4260	Sculpture II and Sculpture Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3273 & ART 4270	Printmaking II and Printmaking Studio (9 hours)	
ART 3393 & ART 4053 & ART 4280	Photography II and Alternative Photography and Photography Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3110 & ART 4100	Life Drawing Studio and Advanced Drawing (3-9 hours)	
Studio secondary media focus:		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
ART 3223 & ART 4220	Oil Painting II and Oil Painting Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3233 & ART 4230	Watercolor II and Watercolor Studio (6 hours)	

ART 3243 & ART 4240	Jewelry And Metals II and Jewelry and Metals Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3253 & ART 4250	Ceramics II and Ceramics Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3263 & ART 4260	Sculpture II and Sculpture Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3273 & ART 4270	Printmaking II and Printmaking Studio (6 hours)	
ART 3393 & ART 4053 & ART 4280	Photography II and Alternative Photography and Photography Studio (3 hours)	
ART 3110 & ART 4100	Life Drawing Studio and Advanced Drawing (3-9 hours)	
Select 3 hours upper-division Studio media electives		3
<i>Studio Capstone/Upper-division Art History</i>		
ART 4211	BFA Studio Capston Exhibition	1
ART 4213	BFA Studio Capstone	3
ART 4613	Art Since 1960	3
Hours Subtotal		67
Electives		
Select 3 hours		3
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 3 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		3
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This

requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3

HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Studio Art (STDA), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Ulrike Schoenkecht, 408 BC, 405-744-4064

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.5 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 24 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
ART 1103	Drawing I	3
ART 1113	Drawing II	3
ART 1203	Visual Thinking: Image and Surface	3
ART 1303	Visual Thinking: Form and Space	3
Select one of the following:		3
ART 1503	Art History Survey I (H)	
ART 1513	Art History Survey II (H)	
ART 1603	Introduction to Art (H)	
Select one of the following:		3
ART 2223	Oil Painting I	
ART 2233	Watercolor I	
ART 2273	Printmaking I	
ART 2283	Studio Art Digital Survey	
ART 2293	Photography I	
ART 2803	Introduction to Photography for Non-Majors	
Select one of the following:		3
ART 2243	Jewelry and Metals I	
ART 2253	Ceramics I	
ART 2263	Sculpture I	
Select 3 hours ART 2000 or above		3

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

Biochemistry

Biochemistry, the central scientific discipline linking the chemical, physical and biological sciences, exerts a profound influence on the progress of medicine and agriculture. By applying concepts and methods of chemistry and physics to the fundamental problems of biology, biochemists have made great progress in their effort to understand the chemistry of living organisms. Major discoveries concerning the biochemistry of genetic material provide the tools of molecular biology that are essential to contemporary life sciences research.

Challenging positions for well-trained biochemists are available in colleges and universities, state and federal laboratories, research institutes, medical centers and in an increasing number of industrial organizations, particularly the pharmaceutical and food industries. Biochemists are involved with research on the chemistry of processes occurring in plants, animals, and various microorganisms, and with the discovery and development of antibiotics, vitamins, hormones, enzymes, insecticides and molecular genetics techniques.

The undergraduate BS degree provides a broad background in chemistry and biological sciences and permits flexibility to meet particular interests of the student. Courses in biochemistry are based on general, organic and analytical chemistry. The biochemistry undergraduate curriculum also provides students with sufficient background in the basic sciences of mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology needed for graduate study in most scientific and professional fields.

The undergraduate biochemistry minor allows students to expand their knowledge by taking additional chemistry and biochemistry classes and offers great experience for continuing on into professional health care fields including medicine and nutrition.

Undergraduate Programs

- Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor (p. 998)
- Biochemistry, BS (p. 999)

Faculty

John E. Gustafson, PhD—Professor and Head

CAS Student Academic Services
213 Life Sciences East
Oklahoma State University
artsandsciences@okstate.edu
405-744-5658

Biochemistry (BIOC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Total Hours: 20 hours

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
BIOC 3713	Biochemistry I	3
BIOC 3723	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory	3
BIOC 3813	Biochemistry II	3

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Biochemistry, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ¹		
Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all BIOC courses 2.00.		
BIOC 3713	Biochemistry I	3
BIOC 3723	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory	3
BIOC 3813	Biochemistry II	3
BIOC 3224	Physical Chemistry for Biologists	3
or CHEM 3433	Physical Chemistry I	
BIOC 4883	Senior Seminar in Biochemistry	3
BIOC 4990	Undergraduate Research ²	2
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
or BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	
Select one of the following:		3
BIOL 3023	General Genetics	
ANSI 3423	Animal Genetics	
PLNT 3554	Plant Genetics and Biotechnology	
CHEM 2113	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
Select one of the following:		3
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	
Select at least one of the following:		3
BOT 3463	Plant Physiology	
ENTO 3044	Insect Physiology	
BIOL 3204	Physiology	
BIOL 4215	Mammalian Physiology	
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following: ³		6
BIOC (excluding BIOC 3653)		
BIOL		
CHEM		
MICR (excluding MICR 3033)		
Hours Subtotal		56
Electives		
Select 11 hours		11
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 6 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		11
Total Hours		120

- ¹ With approval from the adviser and department head, maximum of 30 hours of science courses from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements other than BIOC 3713 Biochemistry I, BIOC 3723 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory, BIOC 3813 Biochemistry II.
- ² Total from BIOC 1990 Freshman Research in Biochemistry & BIOC 4990 Undergraduate Research may not exceed 10 hours.
- ³ Excluding general education, minimum 3 hours upper-division.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3

ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3

PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school

transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Boone Pickens School of Geology

Earth is the residence of the human race, therefore it is essential to develop a better understanding of the composition, internal and external processes that affect the Earth. Earth is an outdoor laboratory filled with opportunities to observe geologic processes in action. By applying knowledge of forces that shape Earth, geoscientists seek to reconstruct the past and anticipate the future. Geoscientists provide information to society for solving problems and establishing policy for resource management, environmental protection, and public health, safety and welfare.

Geology is concerned with the processes, the history, and the characteristics of the rocks and sediments that shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and rock products, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing—knowledge of earthquakes, volcanoes, plate tectonics, floods and landslides, to name a few dynamic events, is critical to minimize human suffering and economic loss. Within geology, different specialties, such as petroleum geology, ground-water geology (hydrogeology), geomorphology (study of surface processes), structural geology, and paleontology (study of fossils), have developed.

The Boone Pickens School of Geology offers traditional academic program services, awards BS, MS and PhD degrees in geology and conducts various outreach programs. Geology majors are provided a quality education designed to develop leadership skills and enhance employment opportunities. The faculty of the Boone Pickens School of Geology conduct research in the areas of continental tectonics, conventional and unconventional energy resources, environmental issues, paleoclimatology, geophysics/remote sensing. In these areas, the school has already established a sound infrastructure—appropriate faculty appointments, laboratory and computer upgrades, and a sound record of productivity. Geology undergraduates are eligible for one of at least 10 available departmental scholarships, based on academic achievement and need. Teaching assistantships, research assistantships, and fellowships are available for qualifying geology graduate students.

Geologists are employed extensively in applied and pure research and in teaching. Applied research includes the exploration for, and development of, oil and gas fields, metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits, and reservoirs of ground water. The geologist is well-prepared to pursue and direct environmental studies. Careers in research may be found with private employers, government agencies or universities. Teaching positions in geology are available at all levels, beginning with secondary education. As with most other sciences, more employment opportunities will be available to students with advanced training and a broad background. In general, careers as teachers in a college or university and in research are open only to those with graduate training.

Undergraduate Programs

- Geology (GEOL), Minor (p. 1003)
- Geology, BS (p. 1004)
- Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1007)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

The student should have at least 30 credit hours in geology, including courses in physical geology, historical geology, mineralogy, petrology,

sedimentology/stratigraphy, structural geology and field camp. Additional undergraduate requirements to enter the master's degree program include: two classes in chemistry or geochemistry, two classes in physics, math through calculus II, and one biology course. Deficiencies in course work must be made up by the student after entering the program. The Graduate Record Examination is recommended, but not required, for admission to the program.

The Master of Science Degree

The MS is awarded through the completion of a thesis. Each candidate must complete at least 30 semester credit hours of work beyond the prerequisites. As many as 12 of these may be taken in other departments of the University upon approval by the candidate's advisory committee. A final defense of the thesis and the research that it documents is required of all students.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The PhD is awarded upon completion of a doctoral dissertation. A minimum of 60 credit-hours (course work and research hours) beyond the MS or MA degree are required for the PhD. Under normal circumstances, students must hold a master's degree in geology or a related field to be accepted into the PhD program. However, under exceptional circumstances, students may be accepted directly into the PhD program without a master's degree. Such students will be required to complete a total of 90 semester credit-hours (course work and research hours) to earn their degree. Such decisions are made by the entire faculty of the School of Geology, upon recommendation of the Graduate Advisor. To be admitted to candidacy, students must pass a written and oral qualifying exam, and successfully defend their dissertation research proposal and pass an associated comprehensive exam. The PhD is conferred after the successful defense of the dissertation.

Faculty

Jack Pashin, PhD—Professor, Devon Energy Corporation Chair of Basin Research and Interim Head

Professors: Mohamed Abdelsalam, PhD (Boone Pickens Endowed Chair in Geophysics); G. Michael Grammer, PhD (Chesapeake Energy Corporation Chair of Petroleum Research); Jay M. Gregg, PhD (V. Brown Monnett Chair of Petroleum Geology); Todd Halihan, PhD

Associate Professors: Joseph Donoghue, PhD; James Puckette, PhD
Assistant Professors: Priyank Jaiswal, PhD; Daniel Laó Dávila, PhD; Tracy Quan, PhD; Natascha Riedinger, PhD; Javier Vilcaez, PhD

Geology (GEOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Total Hours: 25 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
GEOL 1114	Physical Geology (LN)	4
GEOL 1224	Evolution of the Earth (LN)	4
GEOL 2254	Practical Mineralogy	4
GEOL 2364	Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	4
Select at least 9 hours of upper-division GEOL		9

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Geology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements

A minimum graduation retention GPA of 2.50 and completion of GEOL 1114 with a grade of "C" or better required to declare major
Minimum grade of "C" in all Geology courses

<i>Core Curriculum</i>		
GEOL 1114	Physical Geology (LN)	4
GEOL 1224	Evolution of the Earth (LN)	4
GEOL 2254	Practical Mineralogy	4
GEOL 2364	Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	4
GEOL 3014	Structural Geology	4
GEOL 3034	Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology	4
GEOL 3546	Field Geology	6
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Related Curriculum</i>		
Select 18 hours of upper-division GEOL ^{1,2}		18
Hours Subtotal		55
Electives		
Select 12 hours ³		12
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 8 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		12
Total Hours		120

- College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- Excluding GEOL 3043 Geology of the National Parks (N), GEOL 3413 Petroleum Geology for Engineers and GEOL 4300 Geology Colloquium.
- ENGL 3323 Technical Writing, GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems; STAT 4013 Statistical Methods I (A) recommended.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

- General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.
- A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
 - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL

(except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3

HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3

RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Geology: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ^{1,2}	4
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
PHIL 3743	Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H) ¹	3
PHIL 3933	Creation and Evolution (H) ¹	3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN) ^{1,2}	4
GEOL 1114	Physical Geology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.	
Hours Subtotal	13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Geology Core and those denoted with ²

GEOL 1224	Evolution of the Earth (LN)	4
GEOL 2254	Practical Mineralogy	4
GEOL 2364	Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	4
GEOL 3014	Structural Geology	4
GEOL 3034	Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentology	4
GEOG 3023	Climatology (N)	3
or GEOG 3033	Meteorology (N)	
BIOL 3933	Research Methods (OSUTeach requirement)	3

Select one of the areas Earth/Space Science or Physical Science (p. 1008)

Secondary Education Professional Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course

SMED 1011	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1	1
SMED 2011	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2	1
SMED 3013	Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science	3
SMED 4013	Classroom Interactions	3
SMED 4023	Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science	3
SMED 4613	Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach ³	3
SMED 4713	Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School ³	3
SMED 4723	Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education ³	3
SPED 3202	Educating Exceptional Learners (D)	2
CIED 4720	Internship in the Secondary Classroom ³	6

Hours Subtotal 63

Electives

Select 4 hours 4

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

Suggested elective hour(s) included in the Physical Science Area

Hours Subtotal 4

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Geology Core and those denoted with ².

³ Full admission to Professional Education required.

Areas

Earth/Space Science

Code	Title	Hours
ASTR 1013	The Solar System (N)	3
ASTR 1023	Stars, Galaxies, Universe (N)	3
Select one of the following:		3
GEOL 3073	Geomorphology	
GEOL 3103	Paleontology	
GEOL 3503	Environmental Geology	
GEOL 4213	Plate Tectonics	

Physical Science

Code	Title	Hours
ASTR 1013	The Solar System (N)	3
or ASTR 1023	Stars, Galaxies, Universe (N)	
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	5
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Chemistry

Chemistry is the science that deals with the composition, structure and interactions of matter. Materials obtained from the earth, such as ores, petroleum and natural gas, as well as those from plants and animals, such as food, fibers and medicines, are all studied and modified through chemical means. From natural materials, chemists create new and useful substances that enhance the quality of life. Chemists develop new drugs to fight disease, new agents to combat pests that destroy crops, and new materials for structures or electronics. Chemists are at the forefront in advancing new technologies to solve problems involving human and animal health, the environment, energy alternatives and conservation, new materials, detection of hazardous substances and crime scene investigations.

A student considering a career in chemistry should have a strong curiosity about natural phenomena, good problem solving skills and an above average work ethic. The student should want to learn more about the changes that take place in materials and to use this knowledge for the betterment of humankind. Interest and ability in mathematics and physics are also helpful since these subjects are basic to the study of chemistry.

Chemists are employed in industry, government, and education. In industry, jobs range from highly focused problem solving and product development to quality control, environmental testing and even sales. A great deal of industrial research is devoted to food and drug production as well as new energy sources, materials and detection devices. State and federal agencies also employ chemists for basic research and analysis. Finally, many chemists become teachers in high schools, colleges, and universities. In addition to teaching classes, many college and university faculty members train students to do research in their laboratories. Generally, an MS or PhD degree is required for those interested in research or college level teaching.

The Department of Chemistry offers three bachelor's degrees:

1. a BS degree that is certified by the American Chemical Society;
2. a departmental BS degree that requires less specialization;
3. a BS degree with specialization in secondary education.

Our chemical laboratories are modern and well-equipped with instruments for the determination of chemical properties, the study of chemical reactions and the detection and structure elucidation of small quantities of materials. Undergraduate research is encouraged as part of the chemistry curriculum.

Undergraduate Programs

- Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS (p. 1011)
- Chemistry (CHEM), Minor (p. 1014)
- Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS (p. 1015)
- Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS (p. 1018)
- Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1021)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

Students entering this program should have at least eight semester credit hours (or the equivalent) in general, analytical, organic, and

physical chemistry. The physical chemistry should have been based on mathematics through calculus.

Admission Requirements

For admission, a grade-point average of 3.00 or better is generally required. Deserving applicants with grade-point averages less than 3.00 are occasionally admitted under probationary conditions. Additional support of the application is sought in the form of three letters of recommendation. Graduate Record Examination scores are not required. Recommendations on admission to the Graduate College are made on behalf of the applicant by the departmental admission officer. Acceptance by a permanent advisor is not a prerequisite for admission to the program.

Degree Requirements

A more detailed description of the graduate study program in chemistry is available in a brochure supplied by the department upon request, or on the Internet at <http://chemistry.okstate.edu>. The requirements set forth below complement the general requirements stated in the "Graduate College (p. 1641)" section of the OSU Catalog. Attendance and participation in the departmental colloquia are required.

The Master of Science Degree

Students must complete at least 30 credit hours of graduate course work in chemistry or related fields. Each student must present an acceptable thesis dealing with a research problem and pass a final oral examination covering it and related material. Research on the thesis problem should be started as early as possible in the graduate program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Work is offered which leads to the degree with a focus in analytical, biological, environmental, inorganic, materials, medicinal, nanotechnology, organic physical, polymer or theoretical chemistry or chemical education. The student must pass a qualifying examination in his or her field of specialization. An acceptable dissertation must be presented which contains a substantial original contribution to the field of chemistry. The student must pass a final oral examination covering the dissertation and related material. The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires the completion of at least 90 semester credit hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree. The course requirements are determined by the student and his/her advisory committee consistent with departmental requirements.

Faculty

Nicholas Materer, PhD—Professor and Chair

Regents Professors: K. Darrell Berlin, PhD; Frank D. Blum, PhD (Harrison I. Bartlett Chair); Warren T. Ford, PhD (emeritus); Lionel M. Raff, PhD; Ziad El Rassi, PhD

Professors: Allen W. Apblett, PhD; Richard A. Bunce, PhD; J. Paul Devlin, PhD (emeritus); John I. Gelder, PhD; Barry Lavine, PhD; Mark G. Rockley, PhD (emeritus); Sheryl Tucker, PhD; Charles S. Weinert, PhD; Jeffrey White, PhD

Associate Professors: Smita Mohanty, PhD

Assistant Professors: Jeannie Bolliger, PhD; Gabriel Cook, PhD; Christopher Fennell, PhD; Sadagopan Krishnan, PhD; Toby Nelson, PhD; Ronald Rahaim, PhD; Laleh Tahsini, PhD; Yolanda Vasquez, PhD; Jimmie Weaver, PhD

Chemistry (Approved by the American Chemical Society), BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum major GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in each course in Chemistry numbered 2000 or above. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all CHEM courses.		
CHEM 2113	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 2122	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3353	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3433	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3532	Physico-Chemical Measurements	2
CHEM 3553	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHEM 4020	Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis (5 hours)	5
CHEM 4320	Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds (3 hours)	3
CHEM 4990	Special Problems (2 hours)	2
CHEM 5260	Inorganic Chemistry I (3 hours)	3
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
Hours Subtotal		56
Electives		
Select 11 hours ²		11
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		11
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Suggested courses: BOT 1404 Plant Biology (LN) or BIOL 1604 Animal Biology, BIOL 3023 General Genetics, CS 1113 Computer Science I (A), ENSC 2213 Thermodynamics, MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology, MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory, or other advanced CHEM.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Chemistry (CHEM), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00

Total Hours: 18 hours

Select 18 hours of chemistry courses at the 2000-level or above in at least three fields.

Courses can be selected of the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Analytical Chemistry		
CHEM 2113	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 2122	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 4020	Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis	5
Chemistry		
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 4320	Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds	3
Inorganic Chemistry		
CHEM 3353	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 5260	Inorganic Chemistry I	3
Physical Chemistry		
CHEM 3413	Physical Chemistry Applications	3
CHEM 3433	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3532	Physico-Chemical Measurements	2
CHEM 3553	Physical Chemistry II	3
Biochemistry		
Select up to 6 hours		
BIOC 3224	Physical Chemistry for Biologists	4
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
BIOC 3713	Biochemistry I	3
BIOC 3723	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory	3
BIOC 3813	Biochemistry II	3
BIOC 4113	Molecular Biology	3
BIOC 4523	Biochemistry of the Cell	3
BIOC 4883	Senior Seminar in Biochemistry	3
Research		
CHEM 4990	Special Problems	2
Chemical Professional Series		
CHEM 2980	Current Topics for Chemical Professionals	1

- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Additional OSU Requirements Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.

Chemistry: Departmental Degree, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements ²

Minimum major GPA 2.00. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all CHEM courses		
CHEM 2113	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 2122	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3353	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3433	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3553	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHEM 4020	Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis (5 hours or 3 hours)	3
or CHEM 5260	Inorganic Chemistry I	
CHEM 4320	Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds (3 hours)	3
CHEM 4990	Special Problems (2 hours)	2
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations (or 3 upper-division hours from MATH or PHYS)	3
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
Hours Subtotal		46
Electives		
Select 21 hours ³		21
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		21
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for up to 22 hours of electives. Up to 9 hours may be substituted for BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry, MATH 2233 Differential Equations, CHEM 3553 Physical Chemistry II, CHEM 4320 Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds, CHEM 4990 Special Problems.

³ Suggested courses: BOT 1404 Plant Biology (LN) or BIOL 1604 Animal Biology, BIOL 3023 General Genetics, CS 1113 Computer Science I (A), ENSC 2213 Thermodynamics, MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology, MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory, or other advanced CHEM.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Chemistry: Pre-Health/Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum major GPA 2.00. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all CHEM courses.		
CHEM 2113	Principles of Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 2122	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3353	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3413	Physical Chemistry Applications	3
CHEM 4020	Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis (3 or 5 hours)	3
or CHEM 5260	Inorganic Chemistry I	
CHEM 4990	Special Problems (2 hours)	2
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	
Select 12 upper-division related hours of the following: ²		12
Pre-Health: MICR and/or BIOL		
Pre-law: ENGL, ENGR, LSB, and/or POLS		
Hours Subtotal		46
Electives ³		
Select 21 hours		21
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 6 additional upper-division hours		
<i>Important Gateway Courses</i>		
Pre-Health:		
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	
Pre-law:		
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	
Hours Subtotal		21
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health or law program may be used among upper-division related hours and electives.

³ Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Chemistry: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ^{1,2}	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
PHIL 3743	Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H)	3
PHIL 3933	Creation and Evolution (H)	3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ^{1,2}	4
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN) ^{1,2}	4
or PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course (SPED 3202)		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN) ²	5
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN) ²	4
or PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN)	

Foreign Language

See note 3 0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Chemistry Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in Chemistry Core

BIOL 3933 Research Methods (OSUTeach requirement) 3

CHEM 2113 Principles of Analytical Chemistry 3

CHEM 2122 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory 2

CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry 3

CHEM 3112 Organic Chemistry Lab 2

CHEM 3153 Organic Chemistry 3

CHEM 3353 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry 3

CHEM 3413 Physical Chemistry Applications 3

Select two of the following: 5

CHEM 4320 Chemical and Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds (3 hours)

CHEM 4990 Special Problems (2 hours)

BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry

STAT 2013 Elementary Statistics (A) 3

or STAT 4013 Statistical Methods I (A)

Secondary Education Professional Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course

SMED 1011 Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1 1

SMED 2011 Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2 1

SMED 3013 Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science 3

SMED 4013 Classroom Interactions 3

SMED 4023 Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science 3

SMED 4613 Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach³ 3

SMED 4713 Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School³ 3

SMED 4723 Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education³ 3

SPED 3202 Educating Exceptional Learners (D) 2

CIED 4720 Internship in the Secondary Classroom (6 hours)³ 6

Hours Subtotal 58

Electives

Select 9 hours 9

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

Hours Subtotal 9

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P"

³ Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3

ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two

years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Communication Sciences and Disorders

The Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders offers Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Speech-Language Pathology. The undergraduate program focuses on the scientific study of normal and disordered communication processes. Emphasis is placed on developing background knowledge in phonetics, speech and language development, anatomy and physiology, speech science, and the neurogenic bases of communication. During the senior year, students are introduced to a variety of communication disorders in preparation for the Master of Science degree. All students participate in 25 hours of applied clinical observation.

Undergraduate Programs

- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS (p. 1026)

Graduate Programs

The Master of Science degree program is designed to provide students with intensive course work in the various communication disorders and with a wide variety of challenging clinical rotations both on and off campus. Research opportunities are available under the direction of the graduate faculty. Graduates are prepared to take positions in hospitals, community speech and hearing centers, private practices, schools and other related settings, and to pursue additional graduate education at the doctoral level. All graduates meet the academic and clinical requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, and the Oklahoma license in Speech-Language Pathology. Additionally, many students elect to earn the state teaching certificate required to practice speech-language pathology in the Oklahoma school system. The program holds national accreditation from the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Prerequisites

Admission to the graduate program requires a bachelor's degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders, or an out-of-field bachelor's degree plus 24 hours of prerequisite course work.

Admission Requirements

Applicants for admission should have a minimum grade-point average of 3.40 in the major, strong letters of recommendation from those familiar with the student's previous academic background, a minimum combined verbal and quantitative GRE score of 296 (old score equivalent of 1000), a minimum verbal GRE score of 153 (old score equivalent of 500), and a minimum analytical writing score of 3.5. Students not meeting the above requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis. Admission is competitive, and all application materials must be received by January 15 of each calendar year for fall admission. Completed applications must include: an online application, GRE scores, three letters of recommendation, transcripts from all undergraduate institutions, and a personal statement indicating why the applicant desires to be a speech-language pathologist. In addition, all applicants must have completed a clinical methods course, an acoustics course, and a neural anatomy and physiology course having earned a grade of "B" or better. Additional national certification requirements must be completed before enrollment in graduate coursework. Those requirements include the following: physics, biology, psychology, and statistics.

International students follow the same application procedure as U.S. students with one addition. If English is not the student's native language he or she is required to score a minimum of 79 (internet-based) or 550 (paper-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and a minimum of 26 (internet-based) on the speaking portion of the TOEFL (IBT) or a minimum IELTS speaking score of 8.5 to be cleared for clinical assignments. It is especially important that students have readily intelligible spoken English, as they will be conducting therapy sessions in English. Additional Graduate College Requirements: Students who score a minimum of 42 on the combined Reading and Listening portions of the TOEFL (internet based) with a minimum score of 20 in each section are not required to enroll in remedial coursework. Remedial coursework includes enrollment in ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students during the first semester. The course carries a grade of S/U and may not be used toward minimum degree requirements. Students must enroll in ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students each semester until a grade of S is earned. Students who score less than 22 on the TOEFL Writing portion must enroll in ENGL 4893 Research Writing for International Graduate Students during their first semester. ENGL 4893 Research Writing for International Graduate Students carries graduate credit and may be used toward minimum degree requirements. A minimum grade of C is required. Both ENGL 0003 Academic English for Graduate Students and ENGL 4893 Research Writing for International Graduate Students, as applicable, must be listed on the student's Plan of Study.

Alternatively, an official IELTS, academic stream, examination with a minimum overall band score of 6.5 will satisfy the English proficiency requirements for admission to a graduate program. Either examination must have been taken within the last two years. Students who have completed the IELTS-or the paper-based TOEFL have different requirements as stated by the OSU Graduate College. To ensure that graduate students are sufficiently skilled at written English, the Test of English Language Proficiency (TELP) is required for all graduate students who took the IELTS or paper-based (PBT) TOEFL test. The TELP must be taken before the student's first semester enrollment. The International Student Services Office is available on campus to assist international students.

Financial Aid

All admitted students will be considered for graduate teaching assistantships and fee waiver scholarships. Graduate teaching assistants qualify for tuition waiver.

Program Requirements

Requirements for the master of science degree include 36 credit hours of academic courses and 15 credit hours of clinical practicum. The program typically can be completed in two academic years including one summer semester.

Examinations

Students enrolled in a thesis option complete a master's thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. Student enrolled in a non-thesis option complete an academic/clinical portfolio, and a comprehensive examination.

Faculty

Ronald Schaefer, PhD—Professor of Professional Practice and Interim Head

Associate Professor: Cheryl Giddens, PhD

Assistant Professors: Valerie Freeman, PhD; Ramesh Kaipa, PhD; Sabiha Parveen, PhD; Peter Richtsmeier, PhD; Yu Zhang, PhD

Communication Sciences and Disorders, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
Select one of the following:		4
PHYS 1014	Descriptive Physics (N)	
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		9
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
Select one of the following:		3

ENGL 4013	English Grammar	
ENGL 4033	Discourse Analysis	
ENGL 4063	Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics	
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)	
BIOL 3123	Human Heredity (N)	
or BIOL 3204	Physiology	
Other natural or mathematical sciences courses		
See note 2.b.		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.75. Minimum grade of "C" in all CDIS courses		
CDIS 2223	Speech and Language Development	3
CDIS 2313	Introduction to Communication Disorders	3
CDIS 3113	Communication Disorders in Children	3
CDIS 3123	Audiology Diagnosis	3
CDIS 3203	Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism	3
CDIS 3313	Phonetics	3
CDIS 3413	Introduction to Research	3
CDIS 4013	Diagnostics	3
CDIS 4023	Clinical Methods and Issues	3
CDIS 4133	Audiology Treatment	3
CDIS 4313	Speech Science	3
CDIS 4423	Neural Bases of Speech and Language	3
CDIS 4433	Communication Disorders in Adults	3
EPSY 3413	Child and Adolescent Development	3
Select 3 hours of the following related courses:		3
HDFS 2233	Development of Creative Expression, Play and Motor Skills in Early Childhood	
HDFS 3123	Parenting (S)	
HDFS 3203	Children's Play: A World Perspective (I)	
HDFS 4413	Adulthood and Aging (S)	
HDFS 4543	Intergenerational Relationships (S)	
PSYC 2583	Developmental Psychology (S)	
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S)	
PSYC 3713	Psychology of Memory	
PSYC 3823	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	
PSYC 4483	Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
Select 3 hours of the following multicultural courses:		3
ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	
CPSY 4443	Cultural Diversity in Professional Life (D)	
ENGL 4093	Language in America	
HDFS 4793	The Family: A World Perspective (IS)	

PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	
SPCH 4753	Intercultural Communication (I)	
EPSY 3513	Behavior Management for Teachers of Diverse Learners	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	
Hours Subtotal		48
Electives		
Select 18 hours ²		18
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3.		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 hour may need to be upper-division		
Hours Subtotal		18
Total Hours		120

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² Students who desire to meet Teacher Education requirements should elect the following courses: SCFD 3223 Role of Teacher in American Schools (D) or SCFD 4913 International Issues and the Role of the School (I); SPED 3202 Educating Exceptional Learners (D). Also recommended: ASL 1713 American Sign Language I or CDIS 2033 Sign Languages, CDIS 4980 Independent Study in CDIS, SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

- General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.
- A&S College/Departmental Requirements**
 - Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
 - Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
 - The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This

requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3

HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Computer Science

Computer science is concerned with theoretical and practical methods of storing, processing and communicating information by means of computing devices and computer networks. Professional computer scientists obtain a formal education through the BS, MS or PhD degrees and apply their knowledge to many diversified fields of science, engineering, business and communications. Computer science offers opportunities to both specialists and generalists.

In little more than three human generations, the computing field has evolved from one associated primarily with engineering and scientific calculations of only casual interest to the layperson, to a factor of significant influence in almost every aspect of modern life. Technical careers in computer architecture and software design, as well as applications in the business and scientific areas, require a thorough knowledge of the principles of computer science. In addition, most managers in any field require some familiarity with computers, not only to be able to understand them, but also to incorporate them into their own decision-making processes.

The department offers the full range of degree programs—BS, MS and PhD. All programs are offered in Stillwater. The BS is offered on the Tulsa campus. Students are admitted to the BS degree on a probationary basis. The student must have minimum overall GPA of 2.0; take CS 1113 Computer Science I (A), CS 2133 Computer Science II, MATH 2144 Calculus I (A) and MATH 2153 Calculus II (A) with no course grade less than “C” and have a GPA for the four courses of 2.5 to remain in the program.

CS majors whose semester GPA is below 2.0 or 2.5 for their major core courses will be placed on departmental academic probation, regardless of overall GPA. Students on CS departmental probation must complete a minimum of 9 hours at Oklahoma State University with a GPA of 2.5 or higher to have their probationary status removed. Students who are not able to have their CS probationary status removed following the completion of a minimum of 9 hours (or the entire semester's work, if more than 9 hours) will not be allowed to enroll again as an undergraduate major in CS regardless of their overall GPA.

A student who experiences a catastrophic event that plays a significant role in his or her being placed on CS academic probation has the right to appeal to the Head of the Computer Science Department. With a successful appeal, a student will be given a semester to raise his or her GPA to the minimum level both overall and/or in his or her core courses before any probationary action is taken.

Most BS and MS graduates obtain positions in industry. Approximately half of the PhD graduates take university teaching and research positions and half are employed in industry.

The Computer Science Department has a variety of computing resources, including a Linux cluster, several Linux workstations, an iMac mobile app lab, and robotics and graphics, gaming and media labs. The systems are available to Computer Science students, faculty and staff for both course assignments and research work. Graduate students have access to several research labs. The department also has a student lounge for networking.

Computers can be accessed through the OSU Information Technology Division. There are a number of personal computer labs located in various buildings on campus. Some of the residence halls have personal computer labs available. All of these labs have access to personal

computer application software and all mainframe computers on campus, as well as Internet access. Both University and department computers can be accessed 24 hours a day.

Undergraduate Programs

- Computer Science (CS), Minor (p. 1031)
- Computer Science, BS (p. 1032)

Graduate Programs

The department offers degree programs leading to the Master of Science degree and to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. These programs are designed to prepare an individual to pursue a career in either an academic or an industrial setting. In addition to taking a prescribed set of core courses, a student must take sufficient courses in one specialized area. In addition to course work, a student must complete a dissertation for a PhD degree. The MS degree program provides a thesis option and a non-thesis option. A student must complete a thesis for MS degree in the thesis option or a report for MS degree in the non-thesis option.

The core course requirement assures the student of breadth of knowledge in computer science; the freedom to choose an area and additional research assures the student of enough depth in some facets of computer science to be able to carry out independent investigations in those areas and put concepts and ideas learned to practical use.

For a master's degree in the thesis option, 30 hours of graduate credit, including a six-credit-hour thesis, are required. For a master's degree in the non-thesis option, 36 hours of graduate credit, including a two credit-hour report, are required. A master's degree student is required to pass an oral examination over the thesis or the report. If the oral examination is over a report, the committee members may ask questions over material covered in both core courses and in all courses listed on the Plan of Study and in all prerequisites for these courses.

For the PhD, 60 credit hours beyond a master's degree or 90 hours beyond a bachelor's degree are required. A dissertation of 15 to 40 hours (counting towards the maximum) is required. The PhD dissertation must describe original research. PhD students must pass (at an appropriate level) a diagnostic examination, a comprehensive examination, a qualifying examination, and a final oral examination. In general, both academic and industrial positions exist for each PhD graduate.

The candidate's baccalaureate degree need not be in computer science in order to enter the MS program. Students with degrees in other areas may be admitted provisionally and required to take specified prerequisite courses.

Faculty

K.M. George, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: John P. Chandler, PhD (emeritus); George E. Hedrick, PhD (emeritus); M.H. Samadzadeh, PhD; Johnson Thomas, PhD

Associate Professors: Anthony T. Burrell, PhD; J. Cecil, PhD; Eric Chan-Tin, PhD; H.K. Dai, PhD; Douglas R. Heisterkamp, PhD; Blayne E. Mayfield, PhD; Nohpill Park, PhD

Assistant Professors: Christopher Crick, PhD; Ronak Etemadpour, PhD

Computer Science (CS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Total Hours: 21

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) (was CS 2113)	
CS 2133	Computer Science II	
CS 3443	Computer Systems	
or ENSC 3213	Computer Based Systems in Engineering	
Select 12 hours from current and past CS courses in the official OSU Catalog except CS 1003 and CS 1013		12

Other Requirements

- One course must be 4000 level.
- No more than two courses can be transferred from another college or university.
- No grade below a "C".

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Computer Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A)	3
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course.		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CS 2133	Computer Science II	3
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
STAT 4033	Engineering Statistics	3
<i>Foreign Languages</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course and all MATH and CS courses		
CS 2433	C/C++ Programming	3
CS 3363	Organization of Programming Languages	3
CS 3443	Computer Systems	3
CS 3513	Numerical Methods for Digital Computers	3
CS 3613	Theoretical Foundations of Computing	3
CS 3653	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	3
CS 4323	Design and Implementation of Operating Systems I	3
CS 4343	Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis I	3
CS 4883	Social Issues in Computing ¹	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
BCOM 3113	Written Communication	
BCOM 3223	Oral Communication	
SPCH 3723	Business and Professional Communication ¹	
<i>CS electives</i>		
Select 9 hours of upper-division CS electives (CS 4113 may not be used for this requirement) ¹		9
<i>Upper-Division Courses</i>		
Select 9 hours in the following areas: ¹		9
Business (MSIS only, unless approved by departmental advisor)		
Computer Science (CS 4113 may not be used for this requirement)		
Engineering		
Geography (GEOG 3333, GEOG 4323, GEOG 4333, GEOG 4343, GEOG 4353)		
Mathematics		
Natural Sciences		
Statistics		
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 13 hours of electives		13
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Departments of Military Studies

In agreement with the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Army, OSU recognizes separate departments of Aerospace Studies and of Military Science as integral academic and administrative departments of the University.

These two departments are administered within the framework of the College of Arts and Sciences. The two departments provide instruction under the basic and advanced Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) programs.

Scholarships

The Army and Air Force ROTC programs offer a wide variety of four, three, and two year merit based scholarship opportunities to qualified students interested in pursuing a commission in the Army or Air Force. ROTC scholarships provide payment for tuition, mandatory fees, books, and a monthly subsistence allowance for the duration of the scholarship period. An additional university based incentive scholarship of \$1,000.00 per semester is allocated to 10 ROTC scholarship recipients annually. Four-year National ROTC scholarships are offered annually to high school seniors, who will be entering college in the fall semester. Scholarship applications may be obtained through local high schools, online or by contacting the University's ROTC department. In addition, the Army ROTC Program offers four and three year Guaranteed Reserve Force Duty Scholarships annually to students interested in pursuing a commission as an officer in the Army National Guard or United States Army Reserve.

Flexibility

ROTC at OSU offers a variety of programs, giving the student considerable flexibility in charting a path to commissioning in the Army or the Air Force. Programs are designed so those individuals in all OSU colleges, departments and majors can tailor their academic/ROTC curriculum in order to attain commissioned status. Opportunities also exist in both Army and Air Force ROTC for the student to "test the water" early in his or her academic program by participating in basic familiarization courses. Those interested in learning more about ROTC at OSU, or in enrolling, are urged to contact the professor of aerospace studies or professor of military science in Thatcher Hall on campus.

Faculty

Bret S. Danilowicz, PhD—Coordinator

Economics and Legal Studies in Business

See "Economics and Legal Studies in Business (p. 1573)" in the "Spears School of Business" section for additional information.

Economics is a science of human choice. The study of economics centers on what motivates us to act and, more importantly, the consequences to ourselves and to others of our actions. It provides a comprehensive view of how a society is organized to transform its limited resources into want-satisfying goods and services. It investigates the principles underlying the operation of the economic system and seeks to determine its weaknesses and to prescribe policies that will improve its operation. In the process, economic principles are used to address a host of the most important problems confronting contemporary society—the causes of and remedies for depression and inflation, the determinants of and methods for improving income distribution, poverty problems and welfare measures, the role of the government in economic activity, the requisites for economic growth and development, pollution and congestion and their control.

The primary objectives sought in the undergraduate curriculum are to develop a broad understanding and perspective of the economic aspects of people's activities, coupled with thorough training in the fundamental tools of economic analyses. Toward these ends is the development of elementary mathematical and statistical skills and complementary study in the social and behavioral sciences.

A major in economics prepares students for positions with business firms, non-profit private organizations and government agencies—both national and international. It provides an excellent background for the study of law. An international economic relations option is also offered. A degree option in business economics and quantitative studies is offered through the Spears School of Business to provide additional training in analytical methods and communication skills for both public and private sector occupations. A student interested in pursuing graduate studies in Economics should include a wide range of math courses in their undergraduate curriculum.

Undergraduate Programs

- Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor (p. 1037)
- Economics, BA (p. 1038)
- Economics, BS (p. 1041)

Graduate Programs

The department offers programs leading to the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The graduate program in economics prepares economists for academic careers as well as research and administrative positions in business and government agencies.

Graduate fields of specialization include regional and urban economics, international economics, and economic development. In addition, graduate courses are offered in energy, economics, and econometrics.

Admission to a graduate program is determined by an elected graduate studies committee on the basis of the applicant's previous academic record; verbal, quantitative and analytical scores of the Graduate Record Examination; and letters of recommendation.

The Master of Science Degree

Admission to the master's program in economics is granted to college graduates with superior academic records. Students must have an undergraduate economics degree, be well grounded in economic theory, and have an excellent mathematical background. A total of 30-33 graduate credits are required to earn an MS in economics.

Each graduate student is guided in the preparation of a plan of study by the graduate program director. At the master's level there are two options: one provides the student with a well-rounded program that prepares the student for the doctoral program in economics or further graduate study in another related discipline. The second option is applied economics which stresses communication skills, quantitative analysis and course work from other disciplines related to a career objective.

The candidate for the master's degree is required to show competence in basic economic theory and statistical methods, together with an understanding of the fundamental institutional operations of the United States economy.

A research report or thesis is required of all students who take only the MS degree. A foreign language is not required.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Admission to the doctoral program in economics is granted to college graduates who have superior academic records. A total of 60 graduate credits are required to earn a PhD with a previous earned MS degree. A total of 90 graduate credits are required to earn a PhD without a previously earned MS.

This program stresses balanced preparation in economic theory and in mathematics and statistics, as well as competence in subject-area fields of specialization. The student is required to pass qualifying examinations in the theory core and in one field of specialization. (The theory core is not considered a field of specialization.) Competence must be demonstrated in a second field of specialization, through course work. The graduate program director helps the student develop a plan of study to achieve these objectives. A foreign language is not required.

A dissertation based upon original research is required of the candidate for a PhD degree in economics. The final oral examination is the dissertation defense.

Faculty

Lee Adkins, PhD—Professor and Head

Economics (Arts and Sciences) (ECAS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Anna Zeide, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00

Total Hours: 15 hours of ECON courses

Other Requirements

- 9 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Economics, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2103	Business Calculus (A) ¹	3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
Int'l Econ. Rel:		
Select 5 hours of foreign language (2000-level or above)		5
International courses recommended for remainder		4
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		
		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		
		9

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum major GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all ECON courses 2.00		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	3
ECON 2203	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
ECON 3113	Intermediate Microeconomics	3
ECON 3123	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
<i>Options</i>		
Select one option (p. 1038)		33
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Options

General Option

Code	Title	Hours
Select 15 hours in Economics courses 3000-level or above		15
Select 18 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics ¹		18
<i>Electives</i>		
STAT 3013 recommended		

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

International Economics Relations Option

Code	Title	Hours
ECON 3613	International Economic Relations (S)	3
ECON 4643	International Economic Development (IS)	3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	3
or BCOM 3333	Advanced Business Communication	
Select one of the following:		6
FIN 3113	Finance	
& FIN 4213	and International Financial Management	
MKTG 3213	Marketing (S)	
& MKTG 4553	and International Marketing	
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business	
& LSB 4633	and Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)	
Select 9 hours upper-division Economics electives		9

Select 9 hours upper-division Arts & Sciences courses that have international emphasis 9

Electives

ACCT 2103 required

STAT 3013 recommended

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3

ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3

PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily

conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Economics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2103	Business Calculus (A) ¹	3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all ECON courses 2.00

Core Courses

Code	Title	Hours
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	3
ECON 2203	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
ECON 3113	Intermediate Microeconomics	3
ECON 3123	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3

Options

Select one option (p. 1041) 33

Hours Subtotal 45

Electives

Select 22 hours 22

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 22

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Options

General Option

Code	Title	Hours
Select 18 hours upper-division ECON		18
Select 15 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics ¹		15

Electives

STAT 3013 is recommended

1 hour may need to be upper-division

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

Graduate Preparation Option

Code	Title	Hours
ECON 4213	Econometric Methods	3
Select 12 additional hours upper-division ECON		12
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
STAT 3013	Intermediate Statistical Analysis	3
Select 12 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics		12

Electives

The following are required:

MATH 2144 Calculus I (A)

MATH 2153 Calculus II (A)

MATH 2163 Calculus III

1 hour may need to be upper-division.

Pre-Law Preparation Option

Code	Title	Hours
Select 15 hours upper-division ECON		15
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	3
Select one of the following:		3
POLS 2023	The Individual And The Law	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
Select 9 hours of upper-division electives of which 3 must be outside the field of Economics		9
<i>Electives</i>		
7 hours may need to be upper-division		

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3

ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3

HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Transfer students with 15 hours exempt.

³ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

English

The Department of English prides itself on the diversity of its course offerings and on its small lecture and discussion classes. The department offers a full range of courses in seven areas: literature, creative writing, screen studies, linguistics, teaching English as a second language, rhetoric, and professional writing. The number of students in any English class rarely exceeds 30; and in first-year composition the enrollment limit is 19. The maximum number of students in a graduate-level class is 12.

An undergraduate English major may select from five options: The traditional literature-based option emphasizes literary appreciation and analysis and allows ample opportunity for discussion, independent thinking and writing. English majors can also add a teaching certificate to this option by completing the required education courses as electives. The creative writing option includes fiction writing, poetry writing, and creative nonfiction, with emphasis on interactive workshop classes in which students hone their skills. The third option, screen studies, focuses on the study of the history, theory, and aesthetics of cinema, television, and new media. And the fourth option, professional writing, is for majors who seek careers using writing to generate and exchange ideas in professional settings. The fifth option is a pre-law track for students planning to go into the legal professions.

Many English majors pursue careers directly related to their major, such as those in teaching, editing, or publishing, or they may decide to go to graduate school in order to teach in a college or university. Other students find that an English major is excellent preparation for law school or for careers in the ministry, government, business, counseling, social work, or library science.

The Department of English actively participates in the University Honors Program. Students who qualify for Honors are eligible to enroll in restricted courses and to write a Senior Honors Thesis. The department offers Honors courses at all levels, including an Honors seminar on a different topic each year.

A Bachelor of Arts in English requires 45 hours of lower- and upper-division English courses. An English minor requires 18 hours of English, at least nine of which must be upper-division. (These hours do not include Freshman Composition.) The department also offers a minor in Linguistics.

Undergraduate Programs

- English (ENGL), Minor (p. 1046)
- English, BA (p. 1047)
- English: Creative Writing, BA (p. 1051)
- English: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1054)
- English: Professional Writing, BA (p. 1058)
- English: Screen Studies, BA (p. 1061)
- Linguistics (LING), Minor (p. 1064)

Graduate Programs

The Department of English offers programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and the Doctor of Philosophy. Master's students may choose among four programs: Master of Arts in English; Master of Arts in professional writing; and Master of Arts in teaching English as a second language (TESL); and the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing. In consultation with their advisory committees, both master's and doctoral

students have considerable flexibility in designing a degree that meets their own interests and professional goals. Students may take courses in creative writing, screen studies, professional writing, composition and rhetoric, TESL, linguistics, literary theory, and all periods of British and American literature. The diversity of choices and the flexibility of the program prepare students to meet the demands of a changing academic marketplace.

Admission Requirements

Students seeking admission to the graduate program in English must be accepted by the Graduate College and by the departmental admission committee. In addition to the application and transcripts required by the Graduate College, students must submit to the Department of English graduate coordinator a statement of purpose; letters of recommendation; and a writing sample or the Graduate Record Examination general and subject area scores. Non-native speakers of English must submit scores on all subtests of the TOEFL iBT or IELTS. For fall admission, the early decision deadline is January 15; the final deadline is March 1. The deadline for spring admission is October 15. Prerequisites are listed under each degree below.

Teaching Opportunities

Depending on their levels of experience and areas of emphasis, graduate teaching assistants may tutor in the Writing Center, serve as discussion leaders for selected large lecture classes, or teach their own sections of freshman composition, composition for international students, technical writing, creative writing, screen studies, or literature. All teaching assistants are required to take an appropriate pedagogy course during their first year of teaching.

The Master of Arts Degree

The MA in English allows students to develop expertise in a variety of areas: literature written in English, creative writing, literary theory and criticism, screen studies, composition and rhetoric, professional writing, linguistics, and TESL. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own intellectual interests and prepares them to enter a doctoral program or to teach at the college level. The degree programs in TESL and professional writing prepare teachers for the bilingual classroom and professional writers for industry.

Prerequisites include a baccalaureate degree with an English major, or at least 24 hours in English (excluding freshman composition). Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, particularly in English courses.

The MA in English consists of 30 credit hours, including six hours of thesis. In addition to these hours, students must demonstrate reading knowledge of a foreign language, pass the MA qualifying examination, and pass an oral defense of the thesis. The thesis is a work of original research prepared with the guidance of the student's advisory committee. Creative writing students may present as their theses original works in poetry or prose fiction. The programs in professional writing and TESL have separate degree requirements described below.

Professional Writing

The MA option in professional writing consists of 30 credit hours (with thesis) or 33 credit hours (without thesis). In addition to these hours, students must fulfill the foreign language requirement and pass the MA

qualifying examination in technical writing. Prerequisites are the same as those above.

TESL

The MA option in teaching English as a second language is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to teach English to non-native speakers in a variety of situations, e.g., teaching English as a foreign language in an overseas school, college or university; teaching English as a second language to international students studying in intensive English programs in the U.S.; or teaching English to bilingual and bicultural students in American public school systems and adult education programs.

Prerequisites are the same as those above except that the major may be either in English or in a field related to second language acquisition or teaching. In addition, applicants to the TESL program must have six hours in a foreign language with a grade of "B" or better, or must complete this requirement prior to taking the qualifying examination.

The TESL program consists of 30 credit hours (thesis option) or 34 credit hours (non-thesis option). In addition to these hours, students must pass the MA qualifying examinations in TESL.

TESL is especially relevant to the public school classroom as a result of recent legislation concerning bilingual education. Teachers in English and other areas of expertise will find this program especially useful. The Oklahoma State Board of Education recently approved an "optional certification" for English as a Second Language. Already certified teachers can obtain this certification upon passing the required standardized examination. Several of the courses offered for the TESL option can prepare students for this examination, although the MA/TESL option degree does not confer certification.

Certificate in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Certificate in TESOL is a program designed to provide students with the skills important for teaching English to non-native speakers in a variety of situations, including teaching English to bilingual/bicultural, English Language Learner (ELL) and Limited English Proficient (LEP) students in public school systems and adult education programs, teaching English as a Second Language to international students studying in English programs in the U.S, and teaching English as a Foreign Language in an overseas school, college, or university. The program consists of 12 credit hours, with three required courses and one elective course chosen from a group of courses offered by the Department of English.

Admission to the Certificate Program in TESOL requires a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from an accredited institution of higher learning, a 3.0 GPA, two letters of recommendation, and, for non-native English speakers, appropriate scores on either the TOEFL iBT or IELTS.

The Master of Fine Arts Degree

The MFA in Creative Writing allows students to focus on developing their abilities as poets and/or fiction writers, through a course of study emphasizing creative writing workshops, literature seminars, and electives in either of those areas or other areas in language and culture. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own artistic and intellectual

interests and prepares them to publish their artistic writing, enter a PhD program, or teach at the college level.

The MFA in Creative Writing consists of 42 credit hours, including 12 hours of thesis. In addition to these hours, students must present their creative work at a public reading following the completion of their thesis.

Prerequisites include a baccalaureate degree with an English major, or at least 12 hours in English (excluding freshman composition) and writing sample of high quality. Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, particularly in English courses.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The Department of English grants one doctoral degree, the PhD in English. Students may, however, emphasize in their courses, their exams, and their dissertations a variety of areas: all periods of British and American literature, Native American literature and language, creative writing, literary theory and criticism, screen studies, rhetoric and professional writing, linguistics, and TESL. They may also choose an interdisciplinary emphasis. In consultation with their advisory committees, students devise an individualized curriculum that reflects their own intellectual interests and professional goals.

Prerequisites include a master's degree in English or a field related to the student's area of emphasis. Successful applicants usually have a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 on a 4.00 scale in their master's degrees. All PhD students are admitted provisionally and must take the first-year examination during their second semester of enrollment.

The PhD degree consists of 60 credit hours beyond the master's degree. Fifteen to 20 of these hours are devoted to the dissertation. In addition to these hours, students must take a first-year examination; demonstrate reading knowledge of two foreign languages or mastery of one language; pass the PhD qualifying examination in two areas; and pass an oral defense of the dissertation. The dissertation is a work of original research prepared under the direction of the dissertation committee. Creative Writing students may present as their dissertations original works in poetry or prose fiction.

Additional information and requirements may be found in the English Graduate Guidelines, which may be consulted online at english.okstate.edu (<http://english.okstate.edu>).

Faculty

William Decker, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professors: Edward Jones, PhD; Timothy Murphy, PhD (Houston-Truaz-Wentz Professor); Dennis Preston, PhD

Professors: Linda Austin, PhD; Richard Frohock, PhD; Toni Graham, MFA; Elizabeth Grubgeld, PhD; Gene Halleck, PhD; Lisa Lewis, PhD; Carol L. Moder, PhD; Jeffrey Walker, PhD; Martin Wallen, PhD

Associate Professors: Nancy Caplow, PhD; An Cheng, PhD; Randi Eldevik, PhD; Lynn Lewis, PhD; Jeff Menne, PhD; Aimee Parkison, MFA; Lindsey Claire Smith, PhD; Stacy Takacs, PhD; Andrew Wadoski, PhD

Assistant Professors: Sarah Beth Childers, MFA; Joshua Daniel-Wariya, PhD; Katherine Hallemeier, PhD; Lisa Hollenbach, PhD; Janine Joseph, PhD; Stephanie Link, PhD; Anna Sicari, PhD; Graig Uhlin, PhD

English (ENGL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Clarissa Bonner, 209 MOR, 405-744-6146

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 3.00 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours exclusive of Freshman Composition

Requirements

- At least 9 hours must be upper-division.
- A minimum of 9 hours must be taken at OSU.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

English, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 2543	Survey of British Literature I	3
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)	3
Select 3 additional non-English hours		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA in all ENGL courses 3.00 and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives)

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

ENGL 2653 Survey of British Literature II

ENGL 2883 Survey of American Literature II (DH)

ENGL 2963 Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)

Upper-division ENGL

Minimum of 12 hours at 4000-level

ENGL 3243 Literary Theory and Criticism 3

ENGL 3343 Reading Poetry 3

Genre Studies:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 3333 Short Story (H)

ENGL 3363 Readings in Drama (H)

ENGL 3373 Readings in Nonfiction

ENGL 3383 Readings in Narrative

ENGL 3410 Popular Fiction

Traditions:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 3123 Mythology (H)

ENGL 3163 World Literature I (H)

ENGL 3933 Shakespeare (H)

Cultural Studies:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 3153 Readings in Literature by Women (DH)

ENGL 3170 Readings in Literature and Other Disciplines

ENGL 3183 Native American Literature (DH)

ENGL 3190 Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature

ENGL 3193 African-American Literature (DH)

ENGL 3813 Readings in the American Experience (DH)

Literature before 1800:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 4100 Studies in Medieval British Literature

ENGL 4110 Studies in 16th Century British Literature

ENGL 4120 Studies in 17th Century British Literature

ENGL 4130 Studies in 18th Century British Literature

ENGL 4200 Studies in Early American Literature

ENGL 4223 Introduction to Old English

ENGL 4600 Studies in Chaucer or Milton

ENGL 4700 Single Author or Work Pre-1800

ENGL 4723 Studies in Shakespeare (H)

Literature after 1800:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 4160 Studies in 19th Century British Literature

ENGL 4170 Studies in 20th Century British Literature

ENGL 4210	Studies in 19th Century American Literature	
ENGL 4220	Studies in 20th Century American Literature	
ENGL 4300	Studies in Romanticism	
ENGL 4310	Studies in Modernism	
Literary Movements:		
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
ENGL 4230	Literature of Diversity	
ENGL 4320	Contemporary Literature	
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	
ENGL 4340	Studies in Postcolonial and Multi-ethnic Literature	
ENGL 4400	Studies in Regional Literature	
ENGL 4710	Single Author or Work Post-1800	
English electives:		
Select 9 hours of additional hours at 3000 or 4000 level		9
Select 15 hours of non-English upper-division related courses		15
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 4 hours		4
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3

HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

English: Creative Writing, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 2513	Introduction to Creative Writing (H)	3
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)	3
Select 3 additional non-English hours		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA in all ENGL courses 3.00 and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives)

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

ENGL 2543 Survey of British Literature I

ENGL 2653 Survey of British Literature II

ENGL 2773 Survey of American Literature I (D)

ENGL 2963 Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)

Upper-division ENGL

Minimum of 12 hours at 4000-level

ENGL 3343 Reading Poetry 3

Genre Studies:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 3333 Short Story (H)

ENGL 3363 Readings in Drama (H)

ENGL 3373 Readings in Nonfiction

ENGL 3383 Readings in Narrative

ENGL 3410 Popular Fiction

Cultural Studies:

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ENGL 3153 Readings in Literature by Women (DH)

ENGL 3170 Readings in Literature and Other Disciplines

ENGL 3183 Native American Literature (DH)

ENGL 3190 Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature

ENGL 3193 African-American Literature (DH)

ENGL 3813 Readings in the American Experience (DH)

Creative Writing:

Select 15 hours of the following: 15

ENGL 3030 Fiction Writing

ENGL 3040 Poetry Writing

ENGL 3060 Creative Nonfiction Writing

ENGL 4620 Advanced Creative Nonfiction Writing

ENGL 4630 Advanced Fiction Writing

ENGL 4640 Advanced Poetry Writing

English electives:

Select 9 hours English Electives 9

Select 15 non-English upper-division related courses 15

Hours Subtotal 54

Electives

Select 4 hours 4

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 4

Total Hours 120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

English: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)	
MATH 1493	Applications of Modern Mathematics (A)	
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A)	
3 hours designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		43
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 2543	Survey of British Literature I	3
ENGL 2773	Survey of American Literature I (D)	3
Select 3 additional non-English hours		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all ENGL courses 3.00 and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives)		
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
ENGL 2653	Survey of British Literature II	
ENGL 2883	Survey of American Literature II (DH)	
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	
ENGL 2233	Writing as a Profession (H)	3
<i>Upper-division ENGL</i>		
Minimum of 12 hours at 4000-level		
ENGL 3243	Literary Theory and Criticism	3
ENGL 3343	Reading Poetry	3
Genre Studies:		
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
ENGL 3333	Short Story (H)	
ENGL 3363	Readings in Drama (H)	
ENGL 3373	Readings in Nonfiction	
ENGL 3383	Readings in Narrative	
ENGL 3410	Popular Fiction	
Traditions:		
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
ENGL 3123	Mythology (H)	
ENGL 3163	World Literature I (H)	
ENGL 3933	Shakespeare (H)	
Pre-Law:		
ENGL 4093	Language in America	3
or ENGL 4033	Discourse Analysis	
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	3
ENGL 4543	Style and Editing	3
Select 3 hours of Literature at the 4000 level		3
English electives:		
Select 9 hours English Electives at 3000 or 4000 level		9
Select 12 non-English upper-division related courses including 9 hours to be selected of the following:		12
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)	
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)	
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	
ECON 3713	Government and Business	
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	

POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization	
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology	
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
Hours Subtotal		51
Electives		
Select 7 hours		7
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		7
Total Hours		123

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3

HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

English: Professional Writing, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 2243	Language, Text and Culture (HI)	3
Select 6 additional hours		6
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA in all ENGL courses 3.00 and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives)		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
ENGL 2233	Writing as a Profession (H)	3
ENGL 3203	Advanced Composition	3
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory	3
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	3
ENGL 4523	Professional Writing Internship	3
ENGL 4530	Studies in Professional Writing	3
ENGL 4543	Style and Editing	3
ENGL 4553	Visual Rhetoric and Design	3
<i>Linguistics</i>		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
ENGL 4003	History of the English Language	
ENGL 4033	Discourse Analysis	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	
ENGL 4063	Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics	
ENGL 4073	Introduction to Sociolinguistics	
ENGL 4080	Studies in Linguistics	
ENGL 4083	Applied Linguistics	
ENGL 4093	Language in America	
<i>English electives</i>		
Select 9 hours upper-division		9
<i>Cognate Areas</i>		
Select one of the following areas:		12
Humanities:		
Select 12 hours upper-division		
Social Studies:		
Select 12 hours upper-division		
Education:		
ENGL 3903	Writing Center Theory and Practice	
Select 9 hours upper-division		
Business & Management:		
Select 12 hours upper-division		
Science & Engineering:		
ENGL 4563	Scientific & Tech Lit	
Select 9 hours upper-division		
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 4 hours		4
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

English: Screen Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 2453	Introduction to Film and Television (H)	3
ENGL 2543	Survey of British Literature I	3
or ENGL 2653	Survey of British Literature II	
Select 3 additional non-ENGL hours		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA in all ENGL courses 3.00 and a minimum grade of "C" in each ENGL course (excluding English Composition and free electives)

Core Courses

Select one of the following: 3

ENGL 2773 Survey of American Literature I (D)

ENGL 2883 Survey of American Literature II (DH)

ENGL 2963 Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)

ENGL 3263 Screen Theory 3

ENGL 3453 History of American Film (H) 3

ENGL 3463 History of International Film (HI) 3

ENGL 4450 Culture and the Moving Image 3

Select one of the following: 3

ENGL 3473 Race, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Film (D)

ENGL 4263 Moving Image Aesthetics (H)

ENGL 3433 Introduction to Television Studies (H) 3

or ENGL 3443 Studies in Film Genre (H)

English electives

6 hours must be in literature

Select 18 hours of upper-division ENGL electives 18

Related Courses

Select 15 hours of non-English upper-division related courses 15

Hours Subtotal 54

Electives

Select 4 hours 4

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 4

Total Hours 120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL

(except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3

HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3

RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Linguistics (LING), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Clarissa Bonner, 209 Morrill Hall, 405-744-6146

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 15 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
ENGL 4063	Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
ENGL 2243	Language, Text and Culture (HI)	
ENGL 2443	Languages of the World (I)	
ENGL 4003	History of the English Language	
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	
ENGL 4033	Discourse Analysis	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	
ENGL 4073	Introduction to Sociolinguistics	
ENGL 4080	Studies in Linguistics	
ENGL 4083	Applied Linguistics	
ENGL 4093	Language in America	
ENGL 4143	Language and Technology	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
PHIL 4543	Philosophy Of Language	

Other Requirements

- 9 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Foreign Languages and Literatures

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers French, German, Russian and Spanish as major fields of study. Minors may be earned in American Sign Language, Chinese, French, German, ancient Greek, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, or an Area Studies program.

In all languages offered by the department, elementary courses are available for students with no previous experience. Students with previous foreign language experience are strongly encouraged to take placement tests to find the course best suited for their level of proficiency. A major in a foreign language is often supported by study of another language or work in other fields.

The study of foreign languages is a vital and humanizing part of a general education. In a rapidly changing and shrinking world, it offers new cultural insights, breaks down insularity, fosters discipline of thought and expression, and leads to a better understanding of one's native language. Foreign language majors may expect to find openings in a wide variety of careers in law, medicine, government, industry and commerce, all of which require a liberal arts degree. Job opportunities are greatly enhanced for those who combine foreign language study with a major or minor in other disciplines. Moreover, there is a growing demand for foreign language teachers in secondary education. Bachelor of Arts candidates may qualify for teaching licensure without increasing the number of hours required for graduation.

In addition to the standard courses in language, literature and civilization for individual languages, the department offers literature-in-translation courses for general education, and courses in German for reading knowledge and Russian for reading knowledge.

Undergraduate Programs

- Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor (p. 1066)
- French, BA (p. 1067)
- French: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1070)
- German, BA (p. 1073)
- German: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1076)
- Spanish, BA (p. 1079)
- Spanish: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1083)

Faculty

Karin Schestokat, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professor: Perry Gethner, PhD (Norris Professor)

Professors: John J. Deveny, Jr., PhD; Victor Dmitriev, PhD (emeritus); John te Velde, PhD; Christopher Weimer, PhD

Associate Professors: Erik Ekman, PhD; Jonathan Ellis, PhD; Paul D. Epstein, PhD (emeritus); Susana Perea-Fox, PhD; Lucero Tenorio, PhD

Assistant Professors: Isabel Alvarez-Sancho, PhD; Aaron Roggia, PhD; Eric Turcat, PhD

Foreign Language (ASL) (FREN) (GRMN) (CHIN) (JPN) (SPAN) (RUSS) (GREK) (LATN), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C" in all upper-division courses

The completion of all lower-division course work or its equivalent in same language to be followed by:

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
	Select 6 hours of upper-division credit in courses taught in the target language of the following: ¹	6
	American Sign Language	
	French	
	German ²	
	Chinese	
	Japanese	
	Spanish	
	Russian	
	Select 9 hours of upper-division credit in courses taught in the target language of the following:	9
	Latin	
	Greek	

¹ Consult adviser for details.

² Restrictions apply for German upper-division courses.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

French, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
FREN 1713	Elementary French I	3
FREN 1813	Elementary French II	3
FREN 2713	Intermediate Reading and Conversation I (I)	3
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division French courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course		
Select these courses (or equivalent proficiency):		
FREN 2723	Intermediate Grammar and Composition I	3
FREN 2813	Intermediate Reading and Conversation II	3
FREN 2823	Intermediate Grammar & Comp II	3
FREN 3203	Advanced Written Expression	3
FREN 3213	Advanced Grammar	3
FREN 4333	Background of Modern French Civilization	3
Select 12 hours or more of the following French courses: ¹		12
FREN 3073	French Conversation	
FREN 3343	Business French	
FREN 3463	Advanced Diction and Phonetics	
FREN 3853	Introduction to Analysis of French Literature ¹	
FREN 4153	History of French Literature I ¹	
FREN 4163	History of French Literature II ¹	
FREN 4173	History of French Literature III ¹	
FREN 4183	History of French Literature IV ¹	
FREN 4550	Directed Studies in French (1-9 hours)	
FREN 4573	Modern French Theater ¹	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language (1-20 hours)	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)	
Select additional hours to reach the required 40 hours. These remaining hours to be taken from upper-division hours in any first major, second major, minor, professional education courses, or related fields such as:		10
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	
GEOG 3723	Europe (IS)	
HIST 3243	Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)	
HIST 3253	Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789	
HIST 3263	Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)	
HIST 3273	Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)	
HIST 3323	Modern France, 1789-Present (H)	
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)	
ECON 3613	International Economic Relations (S)	
ECON 4643	International Economic Development (IS)	
FIN 4213	International Financial Management	
HRAD 3223	International Travel and Tourism (I)	
LSB 4633	Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)	
MGMT 4613	International Management (I)	
MKTG 3993	International Business (I)	
MKTG 4553	International Marketing	
Hours Subtotal		40

Electives	
Select 18 hours	18
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours	
Hours Subtotal	18
Total Hours	120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3

ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3

JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an

advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

French: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.c.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division French courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course		
FREN 2723	Intermediate Grammar and Composition I	3
FREN 2813	Intermediate Reading and Conversation II	3
FREN 2823	Intermediate Grammar & Comp II	3
FREN 3203	Advanced Written Expression	3
FREN 3213	Advanced Grammar	3
FREN 4333	Background of Modern French Civilization	3
Select 12 hours or more of the following French courses: ¹		12
FREN 3073	French Conversation	
FREN 3343	Business French	
FREN 3463	Advanced Diction and Phonetics	
FREN 3853	Introduction to Analysis of French Literature ¹	
FREN 4153	History of French Literature I ¹	
FREN 4163	History of French Literature II ¹	
FREN 4173	History of French Literature III ¹	
FREN 4183	History of French Literature IV ¹	
FREN 4550	Directed Studies in French (1-9)	
FREN 4573	Modern French Theater ¹	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures	
Select at least 9 hours from professional education courses, or the following:		9
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
ECON 3313	Money and Banking	
ECON 3423	Public Finance	
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
Hours Subtotal		39
Electives		
Select 19 hours		19
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours		

Hours Subtotal	19
Total Hours	120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3

ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3

POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

German, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
GRMN 1713	Elementary German I	3
GRMN 1813	Elementary German II	3
GRMN 2713	Intermediate Readings and Conversation (I)	3
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division German courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course		
GRMN 2723	Intermediate Grammar and Composition I	3
GRMN 2813	Introduction to German Literature and Film	3
GRMN 2823	Intermediate Grammar and Composition II (I)	3
GRMN 3803	Advanced Conversation	3
GRMN 3813	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
GRMN 4333	Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization	3
or GRMN 4343	Modern Germany	
Select 12 or more hours of German of the following: ¹		12
GRMN 3343	German for Professional Purposes	
GRMN 3463	Advanced Diction and Phonetics	
GRMN 3501	Orientation to Internship Abroad	
GRMN 3502	Internship Abroad	
GRMN 4153	Survey of German Literature I ¹	
GRMN 4163	Survey of German Literature II ¹	
GRMN 4513	The Age of Goethe ¹	
GRMN 4523	19th Century German Literature ¹	
GRMN 4543	Contemporary German Literature ¹	
GRMN 4550	Studies in German (1-9 hours)	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language (1-20 hours)	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)	
You may need additional hours to reach the required 40 hours. These remaining hours to be taken from upper-division hours in any first major, second major, minor, professional education courses, or related fields such as:		10
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	
GEOG 3723	Europe (IS)	
HIST 3263	Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)	
HIST 3273	Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)	
HIST 3343	World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)	
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)	
ECON 3613	International Economic Relations (S)	
ECON 4643	International Economic Development (IS)	
FIN 4213	International Financial Management	
HRAD 3223	International Travel and Tourism (I)	
LSB 4633	Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)	
MGMT 4613	International Management (I)	
MKTG 3993	International Business (I)	
MKTG 4553	International Marketing	
Hours Subtotal		40
Electives		

Select 18 hours	18
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours	
Hours Subtotal	18
Total Hours	120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3

ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3

MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course

or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

German: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division German courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course		
GRMN 2723	Intermediate Grammar and Composition I	3
GRMN 2813	Introduction to German Literature and Film	3
GRMN 2823	Intermediate Grammar and Composition II (I)	3
GRMN 3803	Advanced Conversation	3
GRMN 3813	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
GRMN 4333	Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization	3
or GRMN 4343	Modern Germany	
Select 12 or more hours of German of the following: ¹		12
GRMN 3343	German for Professional Purposes	
GRMN 3463	Advanced Diction and Phonetics	
GRMN 3501	Orientation to Internship Abroad	
GRMN 3502	Internship Abroad	
GRMN 4153	Survey of German Literature I ¹	
GRMN 4163	Survey of German Literature II ¹	
GRMN 4513	The Age of Goethe ¹	
GRMN 4523	19th Century German Literature ¹	
GRMN 4543	Contemporary German Literature ¹	
GRMN 4550	Studies in German (1-9 hours)	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language (1-20 hours)	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)	
Select at least 9 hours from professional education courses, or the following:		9
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
ECON 3313	Money and Banking	
ECON 3423	Public Finance	
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
Hours Subtotal		39
Electives		
Select 19 hours		19

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal	19
Total Hours	120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3

ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3

PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school

transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Spanish, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
SPAN 1713	Elementary Spanish I	3
SPAN 1813	Elementary Spanish II	3
SPAN 2713	Intermediate Spanish	3
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		
SPAN 2723	Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media	3
SPAN 2813	Intermediate Reading and Conversation	3
SPAN 2823	Intermediate Composition and Grammar	3
SPAN 3213	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
SPAN 4323	Spanish Peninsular Civilization	3
or SPAN 4333	Latin American Civilization	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
SPAN 3163	Survey of Peninsular Literature I	
SPAN 3173	Survey of Peninsular Literature II	
SPAN 3183	Latin American Survey I	
SPAN 3193	Latin American Survey II	
Select 12 or more hours of Spanish of the following: ¹		12
SPAN 3053	Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies ¹	
SPAN 3203	Advanced Conversation	
SPAN 3343	Business Spanish	
SPAN 3403	Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics	
SPAN 3463	Spanish Phonetics and Phonology	
SPAN 4123	Hispanic Poetry ¹	
SPAN 4133	Hispanic Prose ¹	
SPAN 4163	Don Quijote ¹	
SPAN 4173	Hispanic Drama ¹	
SPAN 4183	Spain and Islam ¹	
SPAN 4193	Hispanic Film ¹	
SPAN 4223	Contemporary Hispanic Literature ¹	
SPAN 4253	Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I ¹	
SPAN 4263	Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II ¹	
SPAN 4413	Advanced Stylistics	
SPAN 4443	History of the Spanish Language	
SPAN 4463	Hispanic Dialectology	
SPAN 4550	Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours)	
SPAN 5110	Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours)	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language (1-20 hours)	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)	
FLL 5210	Graduate Studies in Foreign Languages (1-9 hours)	
You may need additional hours to reach the required 40 hours. These remaining hours to be taken from upper-division hours in any first major, second major, minor, professional education courses, or related fields such as:		10
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	
ART 3743	History of Latin American Art II (HI)	
ART 3753	The Arts of Spain and the Spanish World (H)	
ENGL 4013	English Grammar	
ENGL 4043	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	

GEOG 3723	Europe (IS)
GEOG 3743	Latin America (IS)
HIST 3263	Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)
HIST 3273	Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)
HIST 3453	Colonial Latin America (H)
HIST 3463	Modern Latin America (HI)
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)
POLS 3193	Politics In Latin America (IS)
ECON 3613	International Economic Relations (S)
ECON 4643	International Economic Development (IS)
FIN 4213	International Financial Management
HRAD 3223	International Travel and Tourism (I)
LSB 4633	Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)
MGMT 4613	International Management (I)
MKTG 3993	International Business (I)
MKTG 4553	International Marketing
Hours Subtotal	40
Electives	
Select 18 hours	18
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours	
Hours Subtotal	18
Total Hours	120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR,

PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3

HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language requirement by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Spanish: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar ²	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in upper-division Spanish courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		
SPAN 2723	Intermediate Hispanic Culture and Media	3
SPAN 2813	Intermediate Reading and Conversation	3
SPAN 2823	Intermediate Composition and Grammar	3
SPAN 3213	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
SPAN 4323	Spanish Peninsular Civilization	3
or SPAN 4333	Latin American Civilization	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
SPAN 3163	Survey of Peninsular Literature I	
SPAN 3173	Survey of Peninsular Literature II	
SPAN 3183	Latin American Survey I	
SPAN 3193	Latin American Survey II	
Select 12 or more hours of Spanish of the following: ¹		12
SPAN 3053	Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies ¹	
SPAN 3203	Advanced Conversation	
SPAN 3343	Business Spanish	
SPAN 3403	Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics	
SPAN 3463	Spanish Phonetics and Phonology	
SPAN 4123	Hispanic Poetry ¹	
SPAN 4133	Hispanic Prose ¹	
SPAN 4163	Don Quijote ¹	
SPAN 4173	Hispanic Drama ¹	
SPAN 4183	Spain and Islam ¹	
SPAN 4193	Hispanic Film ¹	
SPAN 4223	Contemporary Hispanic Literature ¹	
SPAN 4253	Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I ¹	
SPAN 4263	Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II ¹	
SPAN 4413	Advanced Stylistics	
SPAN 4443	History of the Spanish Language	
SPAN 4463	Hispanic Dialectology	
SPAN 4550	Seminar in Spanish (1-9 hours)	
SPAN 5110	Advanced Hispanic Studies (1-9 hours)	
FLL 3500	Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language (1-20 hours)	
FLL 4000	Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (1-9 hours)	
FLL 5210	Graduate Studies in Foreign Languages (1-9 hours)	
Select at least 9 hours from professional education courses, or the following:		9
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
ECON 3313	Money and Banking	
ECON 3423	Public Finance	
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	

POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
Hours Subtotal		39
Electives		
Select 19 hours		19
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 12 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		19
Total Hours		120

¹ At least 6 hours must be from literature courses marked with a ¹.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Gender and Women's Studies

Gender and Women's Studies is an interdisciplinary program offering a minor for undergraduates, support for curricular development and research by faculty, and opportunities to collaborate with community and campus partners who are intrigued by how gender shapes the world. Faculty and courses from twelve departments across the university contribute to the program.

The minor is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences, but is open to all undergraduates regardless of major. In addition to two required courses in Gender and Women's Studies (GWST 2113 Transnational Women's Studies (S) or GWST 2123 Introduction to Gender Studies (DH); GWST 4113 Feminist Theories), students choose from courses focusing on gender and women (9 hours), and from classes that complement gender and women's studies (6 hours).

Students in Gender and Women's Studies pursue research in the history of women, in theories of gender, in feminism, in the cultural construction of masculinity, and in the cross-cultural intersections of race, class, nationality, and sexuality. Work in Gender and Women's Studies can lead to and enrich a wide variety of careers, including nonprofit development, graduate training in humanities and the social sciences, education, curatorial administration, human resources, creative writing and reportage, international relations, publishing, public relations, electoral politics, and advocacy.

Faculty

Lucy Bailey, PhD—Professor and Director

Geography

Geography is a diverse discipline concerned with the surface of the earth and its immediate atmosphere. Geographers study the similarities, the differences and interactions among phenomena in this region.

Geographers are interested in the economic, social, political and environmental qualities of places, and in how these attributes interact.

Geographers attempt to understand human behavior by answering such questions as: Where do people work? Where do they play? Where do they live? Why do people make these locational choices? What are the consequences of these decisions and behavior?

Because the physical environment is important in many explanations of spatial behavior and spatial patterns, geographers have traditionally concerned themselves with relationships between humans and their environment. What impact do people have on the land? What impact does the land have on people? How do people perceive their environment? How does this perception influence their activities?

Finally, geographers examine spatial patterns and behaviors in specific regional contexts. These analyses occur at many levels—world-wide, national and local. These kinds of studies lead to suggestions for change and improvement—the application of geography to contemporary rural, urban and regional problems. Thus many aspects of urban, regional and national planning are geographic in nature.

No academic discipline has broader interests than does geography, and the Department of Geography allows students the flexibility to pursue studies that lead to a wide range of educational goals and careers. Students with interests in environment, planning, real estate, economic development, international affairs, travel, remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems, area studies, management or education are among those who can be accommodated. A geography minor program is also available for those who see geography as complementary to another field of study.

Those who wish to study geography tend to be interested in their own surroundings and in other places. They also possess a curiosity for maps, the basic tool of the field. Students of geography will become familiar with remote sensing, computer graphics, statistics, Geographic Information Systems and cartography—tools which facilitate geographic inquiry and analysis.

Many careers are available to the geography major or minor. Recent graduates have been employed in urban and regional planning, community development, locational analysis in both the public and private sector, resource planning and management, various forms of domestic and Foreign Service, cartography and teaching. Geography also provides an excellent foundation for a liberal education and is a good basis for a career in business, industry or government.

The department manages the Center for Applications of Remote Sensing, a palynology/paleoecology laboratory, a computer mapping facility, spatial database facility, field mapping equipment such as Global Positioning System receivers, an interactive weather analysis system with satellite data feed, and two ARC GIS equipped geographic information system laboratories. Two international journals are edited and published by faculty members in the department, the *Journal of Cultural Geography*, and the *Journal of Central Asian Studies*.

The department specializes in three areas: cultural, urban and historical geography, resource management, and Geographic Information Systems

and Technology. Complementary course work supporting these specialized areas is available in other departments.

The Department of Geography offers BA and BS degrees in Geography with the ability to specialize in one of four degree tracks. These tracks are Outdoor Recreation and Resource Management; People, Place, Society; Global Studies; and Environmental Change and Sustainability. We also offer the BA in Global Studies and the BS in Geospatial Information Science. An advanced program leading to the MS and PhD degrees is also available. The department also sponsors students in the interdisciplinary MS and PhD programs in environmental science.

Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

The certificate in GIS provides students with broad exposure to principles and applications of GIS. A student who has earned the certificate is well-versed in general GIS theory and has knowledge and/or practical exposure to the following:

1. hardware and software used in GIS,
2. planning and construction of spatial and non-spatial databases,
3. GIS analyses (performed on data related to the student's area of interest), and
4. representation of data in both mapped and tabular form.

Requirements for the certificate are designed to parallel skills needed by GIS professionals. Through elective courses, students focus on one of several areas of specialization. Admission into the certificate program is open to anyone enrolled as an undergraduate student, graduate student or special student at OSU. To receive a certificate in GIS, a student must complete 21 hours of course work in GIS and related topics and hold a bachelor's or more advanced degree from OSU or an accredited college. Students may work toward the certificate while completing their bachelor's or graduate degree.

Global Studies

Global Studies combines the study of world regions with cultural, environmental, economic, political and other facets of globalization and global change. Related to global studies is geography, a field of learning that emphasizes the study of the interrelations among people, places, and the environment. Global studies offers practical and vital knowledge about the world, how it works, and why it is changing. Faculty in Geography who teach in the Global Studies program have extensive experience with research, teaching, study abroad, and travel around the world, with specialties in North America, Latin America, Europe, Africa, Australia, Central Asia, and the Middle East. A Global Studies degree prepares students for both international and domestic careers with the federal government and a wide variety of NGOs, charitable organizations, and other agencies involved in different aspects of regional and global development. The ongoing growth and global expansion of Christian missions, many of which originate and are coordinated by Oklahoma-based churches and charities, will benefit from students with a degree in Global Studies. It is also an ideal second major for many other degree programs both within and beyond A&S (e.g. Foreign Languages, Political Science, International Business, International Agriculture). Students with a Global Studies degree can serve the needs of Oklahoma, the nation, and the world by joining a workforce of globally-minded people who can easily function in a world that is increasingly interconnected.

Geospatial Information Science

Driven by technological innovations and an explosion in the availability of spatial information, geospatial technologies including geographic information systems (GIS), the Global Positioning System (GPS) and remote sensing have introduced revolutionary ways to utilize spatial information. The BS degree in geospatial information science (GISci) provides students with a theoretical and applied foundation in the rapidly growing field of GISci. The program is especially relevant to students interested in cultural and natural resource management, agriculture, planning, and the environment.

The importance of GISci is underscored by a growing number of jobs emphasizing or entirely focused on the storage, analysis and visualization of geospatial data. A student who earns the BS in Geospatial Information Science at OSU will be well-versed in general GISci knowledge and will have competency utilizing GISci hardware and software for the planning, development and maintenance of spatial and nonspatial databases. Most important, students who complete the BS will have higher order skills involving the analysis of geospatial data and will be capable of communicating findings with larger audiences. Requirements for the proposed BS have been designed to parallel skills needed by GISci professionals. Upon earning the BS, a student will be proficient in spatial data capture, data representation, spatial data analysis, GISci theory, and GISci project development and implementation. Students can expect to find occupations in a variety of fields in private industry, government, education, and agriculture.

Since the early 1990s the OSU Geography Department has distinguished itself in GISci instruction and research. In 1996 the Department launched the state's first Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and in subsequent years has expanded GISci course offerings to address growing student interest and demand. The Department is well-known nationally and internationally for research involving the integration of GISci within farm-level decision-making, for scholarship involving human patterns and processes tied to cultural and historical landscapes and for research involving communications and transportation systems. Faculty in the Department have been highly successful in obtaining extramural support for GISci research and extension activities from organizations ranging from the National Science Foundation to the National Park Service, U.S. Department of State, Oklahoma Historical Society, and Oklahoma Department of Transportation. Faculty in the Department have also worked to improve STEM education in Oklahoma schools through projects such as a \$1.2 million grant from the National Science Foundation that introduced GISci activities in 6th through 12th grade science classrooms. The Department's international outreach efforts tied to geospatial technologies include a training partnership involving faculty and students in Vietnam and a multi-year project aimed at building Iraq's GISci infrastructure.

Undergraduate Programs

- Geography (GEOG), Minor (p. 1090)
- Geography, BA (p. 1091)
- Geography, BS (p. 1094)
- Geospatial Information Science, BS (p. 1097)
- Global Studies, BA (p. 1100)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Geography offers work leading to the MS and PhD degrees. These degree programs emphasize preparation for employment

in positions which are enhanced by an ability to recognize and to interpret spatial distributions, and to analyze regions.

Particular emphasis is placed on the applied aspects of geography, with many graduates employed by private business as well as city, regional, state and national planning agencies. Recipients of graduate degrees in geography have also gone on to a variety of successful careers in various fields, including retail store location analysis, city planning, environmental assessment, and university teaching and research.

Incoming graduate students must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics, and cartography or GIS. If a student lacks these prerequisite skills, an additional course in each of these subjects is required.

The Master of Science Degree

Admission to the master's program in geography is granted to college graduates with superior academic records. An undergraduate geography major is not required. Majors from the social, physical, and behavioral sciences and from the humanities are encouraged to apply. Incoming graduate students must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics, and cartography. If a student lacks these prerequisite skills, an additional course in each of these subjects is required.

Two basic plans of study exist for the master's degree. One plan requires a minimum of 30 credit hours, including a thesis; the other is a 36-credit-hour non-thesis option. Plans of study can be developed to accommodate many interests. Major faculty interests include resource management, cultural and historical geography, urban and transportation geography, regional analysis and development, and cultural and political ecology.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Admission to the PhD program is granted to students with superior records in their previous graduate study. A previous degree in geography is not required, but incoming students from other disciplines must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics and cartography. If a student lacks these prerequisite skills, an additional course in each of these subjects is required. A minimum of 60 hours of graduate credit beyond the master's degree is required for the PhD degree. These hours include core courses (13 hours), elective courses in geography (15 hours minimum), elective courses outside of geography (9 hours minimum), and dissertation hours (15 hours minimum). Each student chooses an individual doctoral committee that advises the student in the formulation of an approved plan of study for the degree. Students focus their studies in one of three department specialty areas: cultural and historical geography, resource management, and urban/transportation geography. Candidates for the PhD in geography must demonstrate either

1. proficiency in one language other than English,
2. reading knowledge of two languages other than English,
3. proficiency in advanced quantitative methods,
4. proficiency in advanced qualitative methods, or
5. proficiency in a multi-skill track.

To be advanced to doctoral candidacy, the student must demonstrate proficiency in three specialized subject areas within geography and related disciplines by passing written and oral comprehensive examinations. An important requirement for the PhD degree is the preparation and successful defense of a doctoral dissertation. The

dissertation must demonstrate the candidate's ability to plan and complete independent, original research in geography.

Faculty

Dale R. Lightfoot, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: Jonathan C. Comer, PhD; Carlos E. Cordova, PhD; Alyson L. Greiner, PhD; Reuel R. Hanks, PhD; Stephen J. Stadler, PhD; Thomas A. Wikle, PhD

Associate Professors: Brad A. Bays, PhD; G. Allen Finchum, PhD; Rebecca Sheehan, PhD; Jacqueline Vadjunec, PhD; Hongbo Yu, PhD

Assistant Professors: Amy Frazier, PhD; Peter Kedron, PhD; Adam Mathews, PhD

Geography (GEOG), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Emily Fekete, 344 MUR, 405-744-9171

Total Hours: 16 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
GEOG 1114	Physical Geography (LN)	4
GEOG 1113	Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)	3
or GEOG 1713	World Regional Geography (IS)	
Select at least nine additional hours, including six at the upper-division level		9

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C".

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Geography, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
GEOG 1114	Physical Geography (LN) ¹	4
2 hours designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9

Non-Western Studies

Select at least one course

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum GPA in all GEOG courses 2.0

Core courses

GEOG 1113 Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS) 3

or GEOG 1713 World Regional Geography (IS)

GEOG 3333 Spatial Analysis (A) 3

GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems 3

GEOG 4313 Field Techniques and Geodata Collection 3

GEOG 4323 Computer Cartography 3

Additional GEOG courses

Select 24 hours (21 hours must be upper-division) 24

Related courses

Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses 6

Hours Subtotal 45

Electives

Select 13 hours 13

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour

Hours Subtotal 13

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic

Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3

HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3

RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Geography, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
GEOG 1114	Physical Geography (LN) ¹	4
2 hours designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum GPA in all GEOG courses 2.0.		
<i>Core courses</i>		
GEOG 1113	Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)	3
or GEOG 1713	World Regional Geography (IS)	
GEOG 3333	Spatial Analysis (A)	3
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	3
GEOG 4313	Field Techniques and Geodata Collection	3
GEOG 4323	Computer Cartography	3
Select one of the following:		3
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	
GEOG 4343	Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications	
GEOG 4353	Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications	
<i>Additional GEOG courses</i>		
Select 21 hours (18 hours must be upper-division) ²		21
<i>Related courses</i>		
Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses		6
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 22 hours		22
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		22
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas, including up to 3 hours of upper-division GEOG.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. **General Education Requirements**
No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government,

one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3

HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Geospatial Information Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
GEOG 1114	Physical Geography (LN) ¹	4
2 hours designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		9
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A)	3
Select 3 additional hours		3
See note 2.b.		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum GPA in all GEOG courses 2.0.		
<i>Core courses</i>		
GEOG 2344	Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)	4
GEOG 3333	Spatial Analysis (A)	3
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	3
GEOG 4323	Computer Cartography	3
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	3
GEOG 4343	Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications	3
GEOG 4353	Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications	3
GEOG 4943	Geospatial Information Science Internship/ Research Capstone	3
CS 2133	Computer Science II	3
CS 2433	C/C++ Programming	3
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
Select 6 hours upper-division GEOG courses		6
Select 6 hours upper-division (non-GEOG) departmental approved related courses		6
Hours Subtotal		46
Electives		
Select 21 hours		21
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		21
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English

Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3

HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3

RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.

- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Global Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
STAT 2023	Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics (A)	
STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
GEOG 1114	Physical Geography (LN)	4
2 hours designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		10

Non-Western Studies

At least one course

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 23

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum 2.00 GPA in all GEOG and GLST courses

GEOG 1113	Introduction to Cultural Geography (IS)	3
GEOG 1713	World Regional Geography (IS)	3
GEOG/GLST 2103	Global Perspective (IS)	3
GEOG/GLST 2002	Global Sustainability (N)	2
GLST 4513	Senior Capstone Experience	3

Skills Requirement

Select one of the following or another course at the discretion of the advisor: 3

GEOG 4203 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems

GEOG 4313 Field Techniques and Geodata Collection

GEOG 3333 Spatial Analysis (A)

Regional Study

Western region:

Select one of the following: 3

GLST/GEOG 3713 Exploring North America and Diversity (DS)

GLST/GEOG 3723 Europe (IS)

GLST 3743 Latin America (IS)

or GEOG 3743 Latin America (IS)

GLST/GEOG 3793 Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)

Non-Western region:

Select one of the following: 3

GEOG 3053 Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)

GLST/GEOG 3733 Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)

GLST/GEOG 3753 Asia (IS)

GLST/GEOG 3763 Africa (IS)

GLST/GEOG 3783 The Middle East (IS)

Thematic Courses

Select five courses from one category (p. 1101) 15

Select hours related departmental-approved upper-division courses 6

Hours Subtotal 44

Electives

Select 13 hours 13

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 7 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal 13

Total Hours 120

Categories

Culture, the Arts and Humanities

Code	Title	Hours
ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4883	Comparative Cultures (IS)	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4793	Architecture and Space in East Asia	3
ENGL 3463	History of International Film (HI)	3
ENGL 4350	Contemporary International Cinema	3
GEOG 3173	Cultural Geography (S)	3
GEOG 3213	Geographies of New Media	3
GEOG 4143	Geography of Travel and Tourism	3
GEOG 4253	Geographic Perspectives on American Women's Travel Accounts Then and Now	3
GWST 4950	Special Topics in Global Feminism	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
PHIL 3613	Philosophy of Religion (H)	3
PHIL 3623	Philosophy of Race (DH)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
REL/SOC 3713	Religion, Culture and Society	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

Geopolitics and the Global Economy

Code	Title	Hours
AGEC 4343	International Agricultural Markets and Trade (I)	3
ECON 3613	International Economic Relations (S)	3
ECON 4643	International Economic Development (IS)	3
EEE 3020	Business Plan Laboratory	1-3
ENTO/PLP 2143	Global Issues in Agricultural Biosecurity and Forensics	3
GEOG 3123	Urban Geography (S)	3
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)	3
GEOG 3163	Economic Geography (S)	3
GEOG 3183	Transportation Geography	3
MKTG 3993	International Business (I)	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3033	International Law	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3193	Politics In Latin America (IS)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
POLS 3893	Terrorism and Emergency Management	3
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	3
POLS 4043	Politics of the Global Economy	3
POLS 4113	International Institutions	3
POLS 4223	Social Movements	3

Sustainability

Code	Title	Hours
ENTO 2003	Insects and Society (N)	3
ENTO 2223	Insects in Global Public Health (N)	3
ENVR 1113	Elements of Environmental Science	3
ENVR 3113	Sampling and Analyses for Solving Environmental Problems	3
GEOG 2344	Digital Tools for Environmental Exploration (LN)	4
GEOG 3023	Climatology (N)	3
GEOG 4113	Environment and Development	3
GEOG 4003	Natural Hazards and Society	3
GEOG 4073	Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future	3
GEOG 4233	Human Dimensions of Global Environmental Change	3
NREM 4001	Issues In Global Change	1
NREM 4043	Natural Resource Administration and Policy	3
NREM 4063	Ecotourism and Wilderness Management	3
NREM 4473	Global Issues of Water and Ecosystem Management	3
NSCI 3543	Food and the Human Environment (IS)	3
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	3
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages (second year and above). No more than six hours may be music or theatre performance or art studio
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, STAT and ZOO; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 2693		
ART 2733		
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1225		
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3003		
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3

HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1225		
JAPN 2015		
JAPN 2225		
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1225		
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 10 hours college credit in the same language, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a second-year or higher college-level course in the language, etc.).
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by any of the options listed above for the B.A. utilizing elective hours.
- In addition to a. and b., **students pursuing teacher certification** must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 5 hours college credit in the same language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination equivalent to 5 hours of college credit.).

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

History

Courses in the Department of History are intended to give the student a broad understanding of the evolution of civilizations, peoples, countries, and institutions, and insight into the meaning of this evolution. They are also designed to prepare graduates for many types of employment.

Because history is basic to many fields, the Department's instruction is designed to aid students interested in the humanities, education, law, journalism, scientific and technical disciplines, public service, and business administration. Students in colleges other than the College of Arts and Sciences who wish to pursue the study of history are encouraged to enroll in courses of interest. The Department of History offers a number of courses that satisfy General Education requirements in the humanities, social sciences, diversity and international courses. It participates actively in the Honors Program and offers to its majors the option of pursuing an Honors certificate. The Department of History also participates actively in interdisciplinary programs.

A Bachelor of Arts (BA) in History requires 48 hours in the major and related disciplines, with 36 hours of History courses across U.S., European, and World History, plus 12 hours of upper-division courses in related departments. A History minor requires 18 hours of History, at least twelve of which must be upper-division. GPA of 2.5 in History courses with no HIST grade below "C."

Undergraduate Programs

- History (HIST), Minor (p. 1106)
- History, BA (p. 1107)
- History: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1111)

Graduate Programs

The Department of History offers programs leading to the MA and PhD in history. In addition to the general Graduate College requirements, the candidate for the MA or PhD degree with a major in history is expected to have completed approximately thirty semester credit hours (including eighteen upper-division hours) of undergraduate history courses, with an undergraduate grade-point average of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.

The Master of Arts Degree

Admission to the MA program requires submission of scores for the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Examination. Candidates for the MA degree choose one of two alternative plans. Requirements common to both plans include completion of a course (HIST 5023 Historical Methods) in historical methods of research and writing, research and reading seminars, and a thesis. Students must maintain at least a 3.00 ("B") grade-point average. An advisory committee will be appointed for each student during the second semester of enrollment. The two plans are designed for different careers, and the distinctive requirements of each are summarized below:

Plan I

(This plan is recommended for those planning to continue graduate studies at the doctoral level.) Students must complete a minimum of thirty hours of graduate courses in two fields. These hours must include at least twelve hours of seminar (including at least one research seminar), (HIST 5023 Historical Methods), and six hours of thesis (HIST 5000 Thesis). Students must take at least twelve hours in the major field and at least nine in a minor field. With the consent of their advisory

committee, students may take course(s) at the graduate level in a related discipline.

Fields of study include:

- United States
- Europe
- World (Africa, Asia, Ancient World, Latin America, and/or Middle East)

Students must demonstrate satisfactory reading knowledge of one foreign language.

Plan II

(Public History.) Students must complete a minimum of thirty-six hours of graduate courses. These hours must include the following:

Code	Title	Hours
At least nine hours of seminar (reading and/or research)		9
HIST 5023	Historical Methods	3
HIST 5033	Introduction to Public History	3
HIST 5030	Public History Internship	3-6
HIST 5000	Thesis	6

Normally, students will also take HIST 5053 Museum Studies and/or HIST 5063 Historic Preservation. With the approval of the student's advisory committee, as many as nine of these hours may be taken in related disciplines. The foreign language requirement required of Plan I students is optional, but a student's advisory committee may require foreign language proficiency for certain topics.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Admission to the PhD program requires submission of scores for the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Examination. Applicants must also meet Oklahoma State University requirements for the MA degree in history, with preference for applicants having at least a 3.50 grade point average (on a 4.00 scale).

The PhD program requires at least sixty hours beyond the MA degree. Students must select 3 fields of study—a general field (at least fifteen hours), a major field (at least twelve hours), and a minor field (at least nine hours) from the options shown below. The minor fields must not duplicate the general or major fields. To be admitted to candidacy, students must pass comprehensive examinations, demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language, have an approved dissertation proposal, and submit a Plan of Study to the Graduate College before writing a dissertation.

All PhD students must take HIST 6023 Historiography and HIST 5021 Teaching History at the College Level, and at least eighteen hours of seminar, including at least three hours of research seminar. Students without a MA thesis must take HIST 5023 Historical Methods. With the consent of their advisory committee, students may apply graduate course work taken outside the History Department to their major field.

General fields

- United States
- Europe to 1789
- Europe after 1789

Major fields (including but not limited to)

- United States West
- Native North America
- Medicine, Environment, and Food
- Religion
- Gender
- War and society
- Race and ethnicity

Minor fields

- North America
- Europe
- Ancient World
- Middle East
- Asia
- Latin America
- Public History

Upon the recommendation of the departmental Director of Graduate Studies, a PhD advisory committee of no fewer than four voting members will be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate College. This committee consists of members of the OSU Graduate Faculty (at least one from each of the examination fields and one from outside the History Department), including the student's major advisor, who acts as a chairperson and must have PhD chairing privileges.

Faculty

Laura Belmonte, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professor. James L. Huston, PhD

Professors: Joseph F. Byrnes, PhD (emeritus); PhD; David M. D'Andrea, PhD; Jason E. Lavery, PhD; Michael F. Logan, PhD; L. George Moses, PhD (emeritus); Richard C. Rohrs, PhD; Tonia Sharlach, PhD; Michael M. Smith, PhD (emeritus); Elizabeth A. Williams, PhD (emerita)

Associate Professors: William S. Bryans, PhD; Yongtao Du, PhD; John M. Kinder, PhD; Lesley A. Rimmel, PhD

Assistant Professors: Laura J. Arata, PhD; Richard J. Boles, PhD; Thomas A. Carlson, PhD; Emily Graham, PhD; Holly Karibo, PhD; Doug Miller, PhD; Matthew Schauer, PhD

Clinical Assistant Professor. Anna Zeide, PhD

History (HIST), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Anna Zeide, 101B MUR, 405-744-8197

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Other Requirements

- 12 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

History, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Select one of the following options:		6
Option 1:		
HIST 2213	World History from Ancient Times to 1500	
& HIST 2223	(H) and World History 1500 to Present (H)	
Option 2:		
Select two of the following:		
HIST 1613	Western Civilization to 1500 (H)	
HIST 1623	Western Civilization after 1500 (H)	
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
9 hours non-History		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		

See note 2.b.	3	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3	9	
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
Select at least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal	22	
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all U/D HIST courses		
HIST 2013	Introduction to the Study of History	3
HIST 4903	Senior Seminar ¹	3
Select 30 hours of History from the 3 areas with 15 hours from one area, 9 hours from a second area, and 6 hours from the remaining area (p. 1107) ²		30
Select 12 hours upper-division courses from the following related fields:		12
American Studies, American Indian Studies, Art History, Economics, English, Foreign Language, Gender and Women's Studies, Geography, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology/Anthropology		
Hours Subtotal	48	
Electives		
Select 10 hours		10
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal	10	
Total Hours	120	

¹ Or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis with permission of instructor and Honors College.

² HIST 3980 Studies in History, and HIST 4980 Topics in History (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis may be substituted in one or more of the areas with consent of advisor.

Areas

Select 30 hours of History from the 3 areas listed below, with 15 hours from one area, 9 hours from a second area, and 6 hours from the remaining area.¹

Students completing Teacher Education requirements may:

1. substitute HIST 2323 Oklahoma History and HIST 1483 American History to 1865² or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865² for 6 hours of upper-division History, leaving 24 hours to be distributed 12, 6, and 6 among American, European and World;
2. include upper-division professional education courses as upper-division related courses.

¹ HIST 3980 Studies in History, and HIST 4980 Topics in History (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis may be substituted in one or more of the areas with consent of advisor.

² Students with prior credit in HIST 1103 Survey of American History may not earn credit in HIST 1483 American History to 1865 or HIST 1493 American History Since 1865.

American History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3333	History of the Second World War (HI)	3
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	3
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	3
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	3
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	3
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	3
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	3
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	3
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	3
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	3
HIST 3713	Women in the American West (DH)	3
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	3
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	3
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HIST 3803	Food and Culture (H)	3
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	3
HIST 4073	Digital Methods in History	3
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	3
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	3
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	3
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	3
HIST 4453	History and Film (H)	3
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	3
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	3
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	3
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	3
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	3
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	3
HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)	3
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)	3

European History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3023	Ancient Greece (H)	3
HIST 3033	Ancient Rome (H)	3
HIST 3113	Germany Since 1815 (HI)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3233	Late Medieval World, 1000-1450 (H)	3

HIST 3243	Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)	3
HIST 3253	Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789	3
HIST 3263	Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)	3
HIST 3273	Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)	3
HIST 3323	Modern France, 1789-Present (H)	3
HIST 3343	World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)	3
HIST 3353	Mediterranean World (H)	3
HIST 3363	Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)	3
HIST 3373	Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)	3
HIST 3383	Tudor-Stuart England (H)	3
HIST 3393	Modern England: 1714-Present (H)	3
HIST 3473	British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations (H)	3
HIST 3483	Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)	3
HIST 3493	Scandinavia Since 1500 (HI)	3
HIST 3913	History of Medicine (H)	3
HIST 3953	Religion in Modern Europe	3
HIST 3963	Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)	3
HIST 4403	Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)	3
HIST 4413	Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)	3
HIST 4573	Women in Western Civilization (H)	3

World History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3453	Colonial Latin America (H)	3
HIST 3463	Modern Latin America (HI)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3573	The Mongol Empire (H)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

History: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Select one of the following options:		6
Option 1:		
HIST 2213	World History from Ancient Times to 1500	
& HIST 2223	(H) and World History 1500 to Present (H) ¹	
Option 2:		
Select two of the following:		
HIST 1613	Western Civilization to 1500 (H) ¹	
HIST 1623	Western Civilization after 1500 (H) ¹	
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H) ¹	
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
9 hours non-History		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		

See note 2.b.

PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
-----------	---------------------------------	---

Foreign Language

See note 3		9
------------	--	---

Non-Western Studies

Select at least one course

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
-----------------------	--	-----------

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all U/D HIST courses

HIST 2013	Introduction to the Study of History	3
-----------	--------------------------------------	---

HIST 4903	Senior Seminar ²	3
-----------	-----------------------------	---

Select 30 hours of History from the 3 areas with 15 hours from one area, 9 hours from a second area, and 6 hours from the remaining area (p. 1112) ³		30
---	--	----

Select 12 hours of the following upper-division law-related courses:		12
--	--	----

AGEC 3713	Agricultural Law	
-----------	------------------	--

AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)	
-----------	-------------------------------------	--

ECON 3713	Government and Business	
-----------	-------------------------	--

PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
-----------	--------------------	--

POLS 3033	International Law	
-----------	-------------------	--

POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	
-----------	--------------------------	--

POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	
-----------	---------------------------------	--

POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis	
-----------	-----------------------------	--

POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
-----------	------------------------------	--

PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
-----------	--------------------	--

SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	
----------	---------------------------	--

SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
----------	------------------	--

others with consent of advisor		
--------------------------------	--	--

Hours Subtotal		48
-----------------------	--	-----------

Electives

Select 10 hours ⁴		10
------------------------------	--	----

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal		10
-----------------------	--	-----------

Total Hours		120
--------------------	--	------------

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis with permission of instructor and Honors College.

³ HIST 3980 Studies in History, and HIST 4980 Topics in History (9 hours maximum) or HIST 4993 Senior Honors Thesis may be substituted in one or more of the areas with consent of advisor.

⁴ The following are recommended: ECON 2103 Introduction to Microeconomics (S), and POLS 2023 The Individual And The Law.

Areas

Select 30 hours of History from the 3 areas listed below, with 15 hours from one area, 9 hours from a second area, and 6 hours from the remaining area.

American History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3333	History of the Second World War (HI)	3
HIST 3613	American Colonial Period to 1750 (H)	3
HIST 3623	Era of the American Revolution (H)	3
HIST 3633	Early National Period, 1787-1828 (H)	3
HIST 3643	The Jacksonian Era, 1828-1850 (H)	3
HIST 3653	Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	3
HIST 3663	Robber Barons and Reformers: U.S. History, 1877-1919 (H)	3
HIST 3673	United States History, 1919-45 (DH)	3
HIST 3683	United States History Since 1945 (DH)	3
HIST 3693	The Modern West (H)	3
HIST 3713	Women in the American West (DH)	3
HIST 3753	Trans-Mississippi West (DH)	3
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	3
HIST 3773	Old South (S)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HIST 3803	Food and Culture (H)	3
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	3
HIST 4073	Digital Methods in History	3
HIST 4153	African American History, 1619-1865 (DH)	3
HIST 4163	African American History, 1865-Present (DH)	3
HIST 4173	Black Intellectual History (DH)	3
HIST 4253	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4273	U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1945 (H)	3
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	3
HIST 4453	History and Film (H)	3
HIST 4463	American Cultural History to 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4483	American Cultural History Since 1865 (H)	3
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	3
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	3
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)	3
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	3
HIST 4543	Vietnam War (HI)	3
HIST 4553	Gender in America (D)	3
HIST 4563	Cold War (HI)	3
HIST 4593	America in International Perspective (H)	3

European History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3023	Ancient Greece (H)	3
HIST 3033	Ancient Rome (H)	3
HIST 3113	Germany Since 1815 (HI)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3

HIST 3233	Late Medieval World, 1000-1450 (H)	3
HIST 3243	Renaissance, 1350-1517 (H)	3
HIST 3253	Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1648-1789	3
HIST 3263	Modern Europe, 1815-1914 (H)	3
HIST 3273	Modern Europe Since 1914 (HI)	3
HIST 3323	Modern France, 1789-Present (H)	3
HIST 3343	World War I in Modern European Culture (HI)	3
HIST 3353	Mediterranean World (H)	3
HIST 3363	Popular Religion in the West, 1300-1700 (H)	3
HIST 3373	Invasion and Identity: The Medieval English World: 700-1400 (H)	3
HIST 3383	Tudor-Stuart England (H)	3
HIST 3393	Modern England: 1714-Present (H)	3
HIST 3473	British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations (H)	3
HIST 3483	Reformation Europe, 1517-1648 (H)	3
HIST 3493	Scandinavia Since 1500 (HI)	3
HIST 3913	History of Medicine (H)	3
HIST 3953	Religion in Modern Europe	3
HIST 3963	Ideas and Ideologies in Modern Europe (H)	3
HIST 4403	Sorcerers, Saints and Heretics: Religion in the Medieval World (H)	3
HIST 4413	Sex and Gender in the Medieval World (H)	3
HIST 4573	Women in Western Civilization (H)	3

World History

Code	Title	Hours
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3453	Colonial Latin America (H)	3
HIST 3463	Modern Latin America (HI)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3573	The Mongol Empire (H)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Integrative Biology

The Department of Integrative Biology offers BS degree programs in biological science, physiology, and zoology.

The undergraduate degree in biological science is appropriate for students wanting to obtain a broad background in the life sciences. Students complete coursework in animal, plant and microbial biology, genetics, ecology, physiology and evolution. This degree meets the requirements for admission to graduate and professional schools, and also prepares students for a broad range of biology-related employment opportunities. Students who choose this degree can also select options in environmental biology, pre-healthcare, or secondary teacher certification.

The undergraduate degree in physiology also serves as preparation for graduate school or a medically-related professional school.

The bachelor's degree in physiology requires participation in an undergraduate seminar and intensive coursework in general biology, genetics, comparative anatomy, mammalian physiology, biochemistry, mathematics, physics, and chemistry. Students may also choose to pursue an option in pre-medical sciences.

The curriculum in zoology is designed to provide a thorough background in the biology of animals, and prepares students for graduate school and many applied and professional careers. The zoology degree requires courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, and vertebrate and invertebrate zoology. Students participate in unique research experiences and/or internships and develop a good foundation in the related fields of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Options with the zoology degree include ecology and conservation biology, pre-medical sciences, and pre-veterinary science.

Undergraduate Programs

- Biological Science (BIOL), Minor (p. 1117)
- Biological Science, BS (p. 1118)
- Biological Science: Environmental Biology, BS (p. 1122)
- Biological Science: Pre-Healthcare, BS (p. 1125)
- Biological Science: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1129)
- Physiology, BS (p. 1132)
- Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1135)
- Zoology (ZOOL), Minor (p. 1138)
- Zoology, BS (p. 1139)
- Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS (p. 1142)
- Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1145)
- Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS (p. 1148)

Graduate Programs Programs of Study

Programs of study leading to MS and PhD degrees are offered in integrative biology. The department emphasizes Ecology and Evolutionary Biology and Environmental Stress. Among faculty research interests are behavioral and evolutionary ecology, conservation biology, cytogenetics, ecotoxicology, ecosystem services, ecological immunology, behavioral endocrinology and neuroendocrinology, theoretical ecology, invertebrate ecology, ichthyology, herpetology, ornithology, mammalogy, parasitology, landscape ecology, molecular systematics, population ecology, aquatic and wetland ecology, and science education. The

department includes the Ecotoxicology and Water Quality Research Laboratory and the Oklahoma State University Collection of Vertebrates.

Prerequisites

Applicants must have completed a baccalaureate degree including 40 semester hours in biology and related areas and have completed the Graduate Record Examination.

The Master of Science Degree

Students must prepare a research proposal and complete either a thesis or a report. For the thesis option, 30 credit hours are required; for the report option, 32 credit hours.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Students must prepare a research proposal, pass written and oral comprehensive examinations, and complete a dissertation based on original research worthy of publication. Most students enter the program already with an MS degree and their plan of study must include 60 credit hours. Exceptional students can enter the program directly following the BS; their plan of study must include 90 credit hours.

Financial Aid

The department employs more than 35 graduate teaching assistants (TA). Faculty members also award research assistantships (RA) based on ongoing grants and contracts. Out-of-state students on RA or TA support are assessed in-state tuition only. However, in-state and out-of-state students on RA or TA support also receive full or partial waivers of in-state tuition.

Research Facilities

The Department of Integrative Biology occupies a six-floor building with offices, classrooms, laboratories, and animal rooms. A broad range of instrumentation is available for both teaching and research. The department maintains laboratories in wildlife toxicology, genetic toxicology, conservation genetics, geographic information systems and remote sensing, and water quality. Specialized equipment within the department includes atomic absorption spectrophotometers, ultraviolet and visible spectrophotometers, ion chromatographs, high pressure liquid chromatograph, liquid scintillation counter, ultracentrifuges, gas chromatograph, ion specific electrodes, forage fiber analyzer, bright field and epifluorescent microscopes and photomicrography systems, cryostats, laminar flow hoods, tissue culture equipment, PCR thermocyclers, ultracold freezers, horizontal starch, agarose, and polyacrylamide gel apparatus, automated DNA sequencer, and computer labs. Available for use in field studies is the university-owned Lake Carl Blackwell area. The Department of Integrative Biology also houses the OSU Collection of Vertebrates which includes over 25,000 lots of fish, 14,000 reptiles and amphibians, 3,000 birds, and 13,000 mammals. For more information visit our website: integrativebiology.okstate.edu (<http://integrativebiology.okstate.edu>).

Faculty

Matthew Lovern, PhD—Associate Professor and Interim Head

Regents Professors: Anthony Echelle, PhD (emeritus); Stanley Fox, PhD (emeritus); Scott McMurry, PhD; Loren Smith, PhD; Ron Van DenBussche, PhD

Professors: Bret S. Danilowicz, PhD; Margaret Ewing, PhD (emeritus); Donald French, PhD; Karen McBee, PhD; Dale Toetz, PhD (emeritus)

Associate Professors: Kristen Baum, PhD; Jason Belden, PhD; Matthew Bolek, PhD; Andrew Dzialowski, PhD; Jennifer Grindstaff, PhD; Meredith Hamilton, PhD; Barney Luttbeg, PhD

Assistant Professors: Polly Campbell, PhD; Punidan Jeyasingh, PhD; Matteo Minghetti, PhD; Dan Moen, PhD; Jennifer Shaw, PhD; Mary Towner, PhD; Shawn Wilder, PhD

Clinical Instructors: Uriel Buitrago, PhD; Elisa Cabrera, PhD

Biological Science (BIOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Dan Leifield, 514E LSW, 405-744-2754 or Vicki Rhodey, 503 LSW, 405-744-9686

Total Hours: 27 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C"

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Biological Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL, BOT, & MICR courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
Select 6 hours upper-division coursework from: BIOL, BOT, MICR (excluding general education courses)		6
<i>Related Courses</i>		
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
or BOT 3463	Plant Physiology	
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
Select one of the following:		2
BOT 3462	Plant Physiology Laboratory	
& BOT 3463	and Plant Physiology	
BOT 3005	Field Botany	
BOT 3013	Biological Microtechnique	
BOT 3024	Plant Diversity	
BOT 3114	Plant Taxonomy	
BOT 3233	Plant Anatomy	
BOT 3553	Fungi: Myths And More	
BOT 4214	Ecology of Algae and Aquatic Plants	
<i>Supplemental Courses</i>		
Select 3 to 9 hours upper-division coursework to reach the required 56 hours from the following: ³		9
ANSI 3543	Principles of Animal Nutrition	
BIOC		
BIOL (except BIOL 3053, BIOL 3123)		
BOT (except BOT 3253, BOT 3263)		
CHEM		
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
ENTO		
ENVR		
GEOG		
GEOL		
HORT		

MATH	
MICR (except MICR 3103)	
NREM	
PHYS	
PLNT	
PLP	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)
SOIL	
STAT	
Hours Subtotal	56
Electives ²	
Select 10 hours	10
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 5 additional upper-division hours	
Hours Subtotal	10
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

³ No more than 3 hours of general education in the natural sciences.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS

(except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3

HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Biological Science: Environmental Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114 & PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN) and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014 & PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN) and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314 & CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN) and General Chemistry (LN)	9

<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL, BOT, & MICR courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
Select 6 hours of upper-division coursework from: BIOL, BOT, MICR (excluding general education courses)		6
<i>Related Courses</i>		
Select one of the following:		4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	
BOT 3462 & BOT 3463	Plant Physiology Laboratory and Plant Physiology	
BIOL 3163	Environmental Biology	3
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053 & CHEM 3112 & CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry and Organic Chemistry Lab and Organic Chemistry	
Select two of the following:		6
BIOL 4273	Environmental Physiology	
BIOL 4303	Organismal Ecotoxicology	
BIOL 4434	Limnology	
BOT 3005	Field Botany	
BOT 4214	Ecology of Algae and Aquatic Plants	
<i>Supplemental Courses</i> ³		
Select Upper-division coursework of the following:		2
ANSI 3543	Principles of Animal Nutrition	
BIOC		
BIOL (except BIOL 3053, BIOL 3123)		
BOT (except BOT 3253, BOT 3263)		
CHEM		
ENVR		
GEOG		
MATH		
MICR (except MICR 3103)		
NREM		
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	

STAT	
Hours Subtotal	56
Electives	
Select 10 hours	10
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 5 additional upper-division hours.	
Hours Subtotal	10
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

³ No more than 3 hours of general education in the natural sciences.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Biological Science: Pre-Healthcare, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	

<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements OR minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL, BOT, & MICR courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
Select 6 hours upper-division coursework from: BIOL, BOT, MICR (excluding general education courses)		6
<i>Related Courses</i>		
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 3214	Human Anatomy	4
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
Select two of the following:		6
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	
BIOL 3233	Human Reproduction	
BIOL 4134	Embryology	
BIOL 4243	Introductory Pharmacology	
BIOL 4283	Endocrinology	
BIOL 4524	Biological Laboratory Instrumentation	
BOT 3013	Biological Microtechnique	
HHP 3114	Physiology of Exercise	
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology	
MICR 3253	Immunology	
MICR 4053	Pathogenic Microbiology	
NSCI 4323	Human Nutrition and Metabolism	
<i>Supplemental Courses ³</i>		
Select 0-1 upper-division courses of the following:		1
ANSI 3543	Principles of Animal Nutrition	
BIOC		
BIOL (except BIOL 3053, BIOL 3123)		
BOT (except BOT 3253, BOT 3263)		
CHEM		
ENVR		
GEOG		
HHP 3114	Physiology of Exercise	

HHP 3223	Motor Learning
MATH	
MICR (except MICR 3103)	
NREM	
NSCI	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)
STAT	
Hours Subtotal	56
Electives ²	
Select 10 hours	10
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 5 additional upper-division hours.	
Hours Subtotal	10
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

³ No more than 3 hours of general education in the natural sciences.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3

HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3

SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Biological Science: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ^{1,2}	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
PHIL 3743	Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H) ¹	3
PHIL 3933	Creation and Evolution (H) ¹	3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ^{1,2}	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		1
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314 & CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN) and General Chemistry (LN) ²	9

Foreign Language

See note 3 0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Biological Science Core and those denoted with ²

BIOL 1604 Animal Biology 4

BIOL 3023 General Genetics 3

BIOL 3034 General Ecology 4

BIOL 3204 Physiology 4

BIOL 3933 Research Methods (OSUTeach requirement) 3

BIOL 4133 Evolution 3

Select one of the following: 3

BOT 3024 Plant Diversity

BOT 3114 Plant Taxonomy

BOT 3233 Plant Anatomy

BOT 3463 Plant Physiology

CHEM 3013 The Chemistry of Organic Compounds 3

MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology 3

MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory 2

MICR 3033 Cell and Molecular Biology 3

Secondary Education Professional Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course

SMED 1011 Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1 1

SMED 2011 Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2 1

SMED 3013 Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science 3

SMED 4013 Classroom Interactions 3

SMED 4023 Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science 3

SMED 4613 Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach ³ 3

SMED 4713 Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School ³ 3

SMED 4723 Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education ³ 3

SPED 3202 Educating Exceptional Learners (D) 2

CIED 4720 Internship in the Secondary Classroom ³ 6

Hours Subtotal 63

Electives

Select 4 hours 4

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

Hours Subtotal 4

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Biological Science Core and those denoted with ².

³ Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 44 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3

ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3

POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Physiology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		42
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3	0	
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal	13	
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course AND minimum GPA 2.0 in all BIOL courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4215	Mammalian Physiology	5
BIOL 4223	Mammalian Physiology Laboratory	3
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
<i>Related Courses</i>		
Select two of the following:		6
BIOL 4104	General Parasitology	
BIOL 4134	Embryology	
BIOL 4243	Introductory Pharmacology	
BIOL 4273	Environmental Physiology	
BIOL 4283	Endocrinology	
BIOL 4293	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology	
MICR 3253	Immunology	
Hours Subtotal	59	
Electives ²		
Select 6 hours		6
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal	6	
Total Hours	120	

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Physiology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114 & PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN) and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014 & PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN) and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		42
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314 & CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN) and General Chemistry (LN)	9

<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course AND minimum GPA 2.0 in all BIOL courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
or BIOL 3214	Human Anatomy	
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4215	Mammalian Physiology	5
BIOL 4223	Mammalian Physiology Laboratory	3
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
<i>Related Courses</i>		
BIOL 4134	Embryology	4
or BIOL 4243	Introductory Pharmacology	
Select one of the following:		2
BIOL 4104	General Parasitology	
BIOL 4134	Embryology	
BIOL 4243	Introductory Pharmacology	
BIOL 4273	Environmental Physiology	
BIOL 4283	Endocrinology	
BIOL 4293	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology	
MICR 3253	Immunology	
Hours Subtotal		59
Electives ²		
Select 6 hours		6
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		6
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

- ² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3

ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3

MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course

or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Zoology (ZOOL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vicki Rhodey, 503 LSW, 405-744-9686 or **Dan Leifeld**, 514 E. LSW, 405-744-2754

Total Hours: 24 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023 & BIOL 4133	General Genetics and Evolution	6
BIOL 3034 or BIOL 3204	General Ecology Physiology	4
Select one of the following:		3
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	
BIOL 4104	General Parasitology	
BIOL 4134	Embryology	
BIOL 4174	Mammalogy	
BIOL 4184	Herpetology	
BIOL 4413	Biology of Fishes	
BIOL 4434	Limnology	
BIOL 4464	Ornithology	
Select one additional upper-division course in BIOL (must be approved by Zoology adviser)		3

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C".

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Zoology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum grade of "C" in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	4
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4700	Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)	1
or BIOL 4710	Internships in Integrative Biology	
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
or MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	
Select 12 hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)		12
<i>Supplemental Courses</i>		
Select 2 of the following with different prefixes:		6
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
ENGL 4563	Scientific & Tech Lit	
GEOG 3153	Conservation of Natural Resources (S)	
GEOG 4053	Biogeography	
GEOG 4083	Geography of Grass-Dominated Ecosystems	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
NREM 3083	Geospatial Technologies for Natural Resources	
NREM 4043	Natural Resource Administration and Policy	
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
PHIL 4713	Philosophy of Science (H)	
PHIL 4733	Philosophy of Biology(H)	
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
Hours Subtotal		57
Electives ²		
Select 9 hours		9
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 2 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal	9
Total Hours	120

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3

ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3

HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Zoology: Ecology and Conservation Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer student with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	

<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum grade of "C" in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	4
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4700	Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)	1
or BIOL 4710	Internships in Integrative Biology	
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
or MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	
Select 3 to 6 additional hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)		6
<i>Related Courses</i>		
BIOL 3153	Animal Behavior	3
BIOL 3513	Principles of Conservation Biology	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
or BOT 3005	Field Botany	
<i>Supplemental Courses</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
ENGL 4563	Scientific & Tech Lit	
GEOG 4053	Biogeography	
GEOG 4083	Geography of Grass-Dominated Ecosystems	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
NREM 3083	Geospatial Technologies for Natural Resources	
NREM 4043	Natural Resource Administration and Policy	
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
PHIL 4713	Philosophy of Science (H)	
PHIL 4733	Philosophy of Biology(H)	
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	

SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
Hours Subtotal		58
Electives		
Select 8 hours		8
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 5 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		8
Total Hours		120

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Zoology: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3	0	
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal	13	
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum grade of "C" in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	4
or BIOL 4104	General Parasitology	
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4700	Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)	1
or BIOL 4710	Internships in Integrative Biology	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
Select 4 hours upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)		4
<i>Related Courses</i>		
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
<i>Supplemental Courses</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
ENGL 4563	Scientific & Tech Lit	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
PHIL 4713	Philosophy of Science (H)	
PHIL 4733	Philosophy of Biology(H)	
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
Hours Subtotal	57	
Electives ²		
Select 9 hours	9	
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal	9	
Total Hours	120	

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3

ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3

JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language

courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Zoology: Pre-Veterinary Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Select one of the following:		8
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
& PHYS 2114	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum grade of "C" in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses.		
<i>Core Courses</i>		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics ²	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	4
or BIOL 4104	General Parasitology	
BIOL 3114	Vertebrate Morphology	4
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution ²	3
BIOL 4700	Undergraduate Research Problems (1 hour)	1
or BIOL 4710	Internships in Integrative Biology	
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
Select 4-7 hours additional upper-division BIOL courses with a laboratory in at least one course (excluding general education courses)		7
<i>Related Courses</i>		
ANSI 3543	Principles of Animal Nutrition	3
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
<i>Supplemental Courses</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
ENGL 4563	Scientific & Tech Lit	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
PHIL 4713	Philosophy of Science (H)	
PHIL 4733	Philosophy of Biology(H)	
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
Hours Subtotal		57
Electives ²		
Select 9 hours		9
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours		

Hours Subtotal	9
Total Hours	120

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² With approval from the advisor and department head and a minimum GPA of 3.0, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for electives or major requirements other than BIOL 3023 General Genetics and BIOL 4133 Evolution.

Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View Admission Requirement Sheets at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3

ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3

HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Liberal Studies

Liberal Studies degrees meet the needs of students who desire greater breadth in the major than typical degrees allow. By combining course work across several Arts and Sciences social sciences and humanities disciplines, students tailor their curriculum to unique academic and career goals.

The major requires 45 hours distributed across at least three Arts and Sciences disciplines. To ensure coherence among courses selected across disciplines, a three semester hour senior project is required as a part of the major. The senior project is examined and approved by faculty members from one discipline in which the candidate concentrates course work.

Undergraduate Programs

- Liberal Studies, BA (p. 1152)
- Liberal Studies, BS (p. 1155)
- Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1158)
- Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1161)

Faculty

Thomas A. Wikle, PhD—Director

Liberal Studies, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal	22	
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.		
A&S 4013	Liberal Studies Senior Project	3
or AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	
Select additional courses from the following with 15 hours from each of two disciplines and 12 hours from among remaining disciplines. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.		42
AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, BOT, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (and specific language), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH		
Hours Subtotal	45	
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal	13	
Total Hours	120	

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Liberal Studies, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ¹		
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		

A&S 4013	Liberal Studies Senior Project	3
or AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	
Select additional courses from the following with 15 hours from each of two disciplines and 12 hours from among remaining disciplines. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.		42
AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, BOT, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (and specific language), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH		
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 22 hours ¹		22
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		22
Total Hours		120

¹ With approval from the adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for 9 of these 12 hours and 21 hours of electives.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3

HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
 - b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
 - c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.
- 4. Exclusions**
- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
 - b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N) with one (L)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements ²		
Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		
A&S 4013	Liberal Studies Senior Project	3
or AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	
Select additional courses from the following with 15 hours from each of two disciplines and 12 hours from among remaining disciplines. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.		42
AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, BOT, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (and specific language), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH		
At least 12 hours from the following must be included in selected major courses:		
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
ECON 3313	Money and Banking	
ECON 3423	Public Finance	
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English

Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3

HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3

RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.

- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Liberal Studies: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

A&S 4013	Liberal Studies Senior Project	3
or AMST 4973	Senior Seminar in American Studies	

Select additional courses from the following with 15 hours from each of two disciplines and 12 hours from among remaining disciplines. No more than 9 hours may be lower-division.¹

AMIS, AMST, ANTH, ART, BIOL, BOT, CS, CHEM, ECON, ENGL, FLL (and specific language), GEOG, GEOL, GWST, HIST, MATH, MUSI, PHIL, PHYS, POLS, PSYC, REL, SOC, SPCH, STAT, TH

At least 12 hours from the following must be included in selected major courses:

AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)
ECON 3313	Money and Banking
ECON 3423	Public Finance
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3033	International Law
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process
POLS 3493	Public Policy
POLS 3613	State and Local Government
POLS 4353	Administrative Law
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)

Hours Subtotal 45

Electives¹

Select 22 hours 22

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal 22

Total Hours 120

¹ With approval from the adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for 9 of these 12 hours and 21 hours of electives.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 48 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics

Contemporary mathematics is concerned with investigations into far-reaching extensions of such basic concepts as space and number and also with the formulation and analysis of mathematical models arising from varied fields of application. Mathematics has always had close relationships to the physical sciences and engineering. As the biological, social and management sciences have become increasingly quantitative, the mathematical sciences have moved in new directions to develop interrelationships with these subjects.

Mathematicians teach in high schools and colleges, do research and teach at universities, apply mathematics in business, industry and government. Outside of education, mathematicians usually work in research, although they have become increasingly involved in management. Firms employing large numbers of mathematicians are in the aerospace, communications, computer, defense, electronics, energy, finance, and insurance industries. In such employment, a mathematician typically serves either in a consulting capacity, giving advice on mathematical problems to engineers and scientists, or as a member of a research team composed of specialists in several fields. Among the qualities that he or she should possess are breadth of interests and outlook, the ability to think abstractly and a keen interest in problem solving.

An undergraduate specializing in mathematics will begin with calculus or sometimes with college algebra and trigonometry. Well-prepared students are encouraged to establish credit in elementary courses by passing advanced standing examinations. All majors take courses in differential equations, and linear and abstract algebra and analysis. The student's interest and future plans determine the remainder of the field of concentration. Students are encouraged to acquire proficiency in computer programming and to take substantial work in related fields in which they have a special interest.

Undergraduate degree tracks are available to prepare students for:

1. employment in industry, business or government;
2. secondary school mathematics teaching; and,
3. graduate study in mathematics.

Students choosing secondary school teaching complete all requirements for state licensure as part of this program.

Many of the more challenging positions in mathematics require study beyond a bachelor's degree. For example, university teaching requires a PhD, while teaching in a junior college requires at least a master's degree and possibly a doctorate. Approximately 25 percent of the students receiving a bachelor's degree in mathematics go on to graduate work.

Undergraduate Programs

- Mathematics (MATH), Minor (p. 1166)
- Mathematics, BA (p. 1167)
- Mathematics, BS (p. 1171)
- Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS (p. 1175)
- Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS (p. 1178)
- Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1182)
- Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS (p. 1186)
- Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1190)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Prerequisites

A student beginning graduate study in mathematics is expected to have had, as an undergraduate, at least 18 semester hours in mathematics beyond elementary integral calculus including courses in differential equations, linear algebra, modern algebra and modern analysis. An applicant whose preparation is deficient may be admitted to the program, if otherwise qualified, but will be required to correct the deficiency, increasing somewhat the time required to complete work for the degree. Prospective graduate students are advised to take at least introductory courses in related fields such as physics, statistics, and computer science.

The Master of Science Degree

The department offers three tracks in the Master of Science degree, computational and applied mathematics, mathematics education, and pure mathematics. Each degree requires 32 credit hours of graduate course work in mathematics or related subjects. Two of these hours are waived if a master's thesis is written. Each student must have a grade of "A" or "B" in 18 hours of core course work.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The department offers three tracks for the PhD degree: applied mathematics, mathematics education and pure mathematics. Admission to the PhD program is granted only to students with superior records in their previous graduate or undergraduate study. A minimum of 90 semester credit hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree is required for the PhD degree. This may include a maximum of 24 hours credit for the thesis. Each student has an individual doctoral committee that advises the student in the formulation of an approved plan of study for the degree. Each student must pass three comprehensive exams from a selection of core topic areas, or pass two such exams and complete a minor thesis.

The most important requirement for the PhD degree is the preparation of an acceptable dissertation. This dissertation must demonstrate the candidate's ability to do independent, original work in mathematics, or mathematics education.

Faculty

William H. Jaco, PhD—Regents Professor, Grayce B. Kerr Chair and Head
Regents Professor: Alan Adolphson, PhD (emeritus); Jiahong Wu, PhD (AT&T Professor)

Professors: Douglas B. Aichele, EdD (emeritus); Dale E. Alspach, PhD (emeritus); Leticia Barchini, PhD; Dennis Bertholf, PhD (emeritus); Birne Binigar, PhD; Herman Burchard, PhD (emeritus); James R. Choike, PhD (emeritus); Bruce C. Crauder, PhD; Benny Evans, PhD (emeritus); Amit Ghosh, PhD; John Jobe, PhD (emeritus); Anthony Kable, PhD (Vaughn Professor); Marvin S. Keener, PhD (emeritus); Weiping Li, PhD; Lisa A. Mantini, PhD; J. Robert Myers, PhD; Alan Noell, PhD; Michael Oehrtman, PhD (Noble Professor); Igor Pritsker, PhD; David J. Ullrich, PhD; John Wolfe, PhD (emeritus); David J. Wright, PhD; Roger Zierau, PhD

Associate Professors: Mahdi Asgari, PhD; Christopher Francisco, PhD; Ning Ju, PhD; Ja Eun Ku, PhD; Jeffrey Mermin, PhD; Yanqiu Wang, PhD

Assistant Professors: John Paul Cook, PhD; Paul Fili, PhD; Anne-Katrin Gallagher, PhD; Neil Hoffman, PhD; Weiwei Hu, PhD; Jiří Lebl, PhD; Anand Patel, PhD; Edward Richmond, PhD; Walter Rusin, PhD; Jay Schweig, PhD; Henry Segerman, PhD; Michael Tallman, PhD

Teaching Assistant Professors: Lee Ann Brown, MS; Allison Dorko, PhD; Detelin Dosev, PhD; Melissa Mills, PhD; Donna Rae Tree, MS

Mathematics (MATH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 22 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A) ¹	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
Select 12 hours of MATH ^{1,2}		12

¹ MATH 2153 Calculus II (A) is a prerequisite.

² 9 hours must be upper-division; 3 hours must be at the 4000-level. MATH 3303 Advanced Perspectives on Functions and Modeling for Secondary Teachers is not permitted.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Mathematics, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		
ENGL 1213	Composition II	3
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		
6		
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
Course designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		
6		
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		
9		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		
9		
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements ²

Minimum grade of "C" or "P" required in each course

Major Foundation

MATH 2163 Calculus III 3

MATH 2233 Differential Equations 3

MATH 3013 Linear Algebra 3

MATH 3613 Introduction to Abstract Algebra 3

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

STAT 4013 Statistical Methods I (A)

STAT 4033 Engineering Statistics

STAT 4053 Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

MATH 3583 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

MATH 3933 Research Methods

MATH 4423 Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling

Tracks

Select one track (p. 1167) 24

Hours Subtotal 42

Electives

Select 16 hours 16

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper division hours

Hours Subtotal 16

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Tracks

General Track

Code	Title	Hours
Select 6 hours of the following: 6		
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
Select 9 hours of MATH courses numbered 4000 or above		9

Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper-division CS or PHYS	3
Select 6 hours of upper division courses in any field	6

Preparation for Graduate Study Track

Code	Title	Hours
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	3
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	3
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	3
Select 9 hours of the following, with at least 3 hours from each group:		9
<i>Algebra and Discrete Math</i>		
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I ¹	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
<i>Analysis</i>		
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I ¹	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
Select 3 hours from one of the following groups:		3
<i>Geometry or Topology</i>		
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 5413	Differential Geometry	
<i>Applied Math</i>		
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT		3

¹ Recommended as preparation for doctoral study.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL

(except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3

HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3

RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History ¹	3
POLS 1113	American Government ¹	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
Course designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	
Select two additional hours		2
See note 2.b.		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
A minimum grade of "C" or "P" required in each course. Minimum 2.0 GPA in all MATH courses.		
<i>Major Foundation</i>		
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
Select one of the following:		3
MATH 3583	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	
MATH 3933	Research Methods	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	
STAT 4033	Engineering Statistics	
STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Tracks</i>		
Select one track (p. 1171)		24
Hours Subtotal		42
Electives		
Select 25 hours ²		25
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper division hours		
Hours Subtotal		25
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be substituted for these areas.

Tracks

General Track

Code	Title	Hours
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	

MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
MATH 5213	Fourier Analysis and Wavelets	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper-division CS or PHYS		3
Select 6 hours of upper division courses in any field ¹		6

¹ With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be substituted for these areas.

Applications Track

Code	Title	Hours
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	3
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	3
or MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
Select 9 hours of the following, with no more than 3 hours outside MATH:		9
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
MATH 5213	Fourier Analysis and Wavelets	
PHYS 3513	Mathematical Physics	
STAT 4203	Mathematical Statistics I	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper division courses in CS, PHYS, or engineering		3
Select 6 hours of upper division AGEC, ECON, FIN, GEOG, science, or engineering		6

Preparation for Graduate Study Track

Code	Title	Hours
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	3
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	3
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	3
Select 9 hours of the following, with at least 3 hours from each group:		9
<i>Algebra and Discrete Math</i>		
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I ¹	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
<i>Analysis</i>		
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I ¹	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
Select one of the following:		3
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 5413	Differential Geometry	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT		3

¹ Recommended as preparation for doctoral study.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR,

PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3

HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

Mathematics: Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
Course designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	3
or STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	

Foreign Language

See note 3 0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course in Major Requirements and all MATH courses

Mathematics Core

ENGR 1412 Introductory Engineering Computer Programming 2

MATH 2233 Differential Equations 3

MATH 3013 Linear Algebra 3

MATH 3613 Introduction to Abstract Algebra 3

or MATH 4023 Introduction to Analysis

MATH 3583 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling 3

MATH 4453 Mathematical Interest Theory 3

STAT 4203 Mathematical Statistics I 3

Select 9 hours of the following: 9

MATH 4013 Calculus of Several Variables

MATH 4023 Introduction to Analysis

MATH 4063 Advanced Linear Algebra

MATH 4143 Advanced Calculus I

MATH 4233 Intermediate Differential Equations

MATH 4263 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations

MATH 4283 Complex Variables

MATH 4513 Numerical Analysis

MATH 4553 Linear and Nonlinear Programming

MATH 4590 Professional Practice in Mathematics

MATH 4663 Combinatorics

MATH 4753 Introduction to Cryptography

MATH 5473 Financial Calculus

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

ECON 4213 Econometric Methods ²

ECON 4223 Business and Economic Forecasting ²

STAT 4043 Applied Regression Analysis ²

Professional Requirements

ACCT 2103 Financial Accounting 3

ECON 2203 Introduction to Macroeconomics ² 3

FIN 3113 Finance ² 3

FIN 4223 Investments 3

FIN 4333 Financial Management 3

or FIN 4763 Financial Futures and Options Markets

Select 3 hours of the following: 3

4000-level courses in MATH or STAT

STAT 5053 Time Series Analysis ²

Upper division AGEC, ECON or FIN

MSIS 3103 End User Database Systems Design and Management

MSIS 3393 Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling and Programming

Hours Subtotal	50
Electives ³	
Select 17 hours	17
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper division hour	
Hours Subtotal	17
Total Hours	120

- ¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.
- ² Minimum grade of B required for the Society of Actuaries' Validation by Educational Experience (VEE) certification.
- ³ ACCT 2203 Managerial Accounting, FIN 3613 General Insurance, and 3 hours from BCOM 3113 Written Communication or BCOM 3223 Oral Communication or SPCH 3723 Business and Professional Communication is recommended.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics: Applied Mathematics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
Course designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S) ¹	3
or AGECE 1113	Introduction to Agricultural Economics (S)	
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
Select 2 additional hours		2
<i>Foreign Language</i>		

See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course in Major Requirements and each required MATH course		
<i>Mathematics Core</i>		
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
or MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
Select 2-3 hours of the following:		2
CS 2133	Computer Science II	
CS 2433	C/C++ Programming	
ENGR 1412	Introductory Engineering Computer Programming	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	
STAT 4033	Engineering Statistics	
STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
MATH 3583	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	3
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	3
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	3
or MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
Select 9 hours from the following, with at least 3 hours from each group and no more than 3 hours outside MATH:		9
<i>Analysis:</i>		
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
MATH 5213	Fourier Analysis and Wavelets	
PHYS 3513	Mathematical Physics	
STAT 4203	Mathematical Statistics I	
<i>Applied Algebra/Discrete Math:</i>		
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	

CS 3653	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level courses in MATH or STAT or upper division CS		3
<i>Areas of Application</i>		
Select 9 hours from one Area of Application (p. 1179) ²		9
<i>Capstone</i>		
Select 3 hours from a project or internship applying mathematical methods to a problem in the area of application:		3
MATH 4973	Senior Project (with approval of advisor and internship mentor)	
MATH 4993	Senior Honors Thesis (with approval of advisor and internship mentor)	
MATH 4590	Professional Practice in Mathematics (with approval of advisor and internship mentor)	
Hours Subtotal		50
Electives		
Select 16 hours		16
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper division hours		
Hours Subtotal		16
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² An alternative 9 hour plan with at least 6 upper division hours may be used with Departmental approval.

Area of Application

Agricultural Economics

Code	Title	Hours
AGEC 3213	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics	3
AGEC 3333	Agricultural Marketing and Price Analysis	3
AGEC 4213	Advanced Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics	3
or AGEC 4333	Commodity Futures Markets	

Bioinformatics

Code	Title	Hours
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
MICR 4203	Bioinformatics	3

Cognitive Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
CS 4793	Artificial Intelligence I	3
Select one of the following:		3
PHIL 4003	Mathematical Logic and Computability	
PHIL 4313	Philosophy Of Mind (H)	
PHIL 4543	Philosophy Of Language	
PSYC 3173	Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)	3

Ecology

Code	Title	Hours
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
Select 3 hours of upper division BIOL		3

Economics

Code	Title	Hours
ECON 2203	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
ECON 3113	Intermediate Microeconomics	3
or ECON 3123	Intermediate Macroeconomics	
Select 3 hours of upper division ECON		3

Finance

Code	Title	Hours
FIN 3113	Finance	3
Select 6 hours of the following:		6
FIN 4223	Investments	
FIN 4333	Financial Management	
FIN 4763	Financial Futures and Options Markets	

GIS

Code	Title	Hours
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	3
GEOG 4343	Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications	3
or GEOG 4353	Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
GEOG 3333	Spatial Analysis (A)	
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	
GEOG 4383	Introduction to GIS Programming	

Geophysical Analysis

Code	Title	Hours
ENSC 2113	Statics	3
ENSC 3233	Fluid Mechanics	3
GEOG 4103	Introduction to Geophysical Exploration	3

Network and Signal Analysis

Code	Title	Hours
ENSC 2613	Introduction to Electrical Science	3
ECEN 2011	Experimental Methods I	1
ECEN 3714	Network Analysis	4
ECEN 3513	Signal Analysis	3
or ECEN 3613	Electromagnetic Fields	

Operations Research

Code	Title	Hours
IEM 4013	Introduction to Operations Research	3
IEM 4713	Introduction to Systems Simulation Modeling	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3

IEM 4103	Introduction to Quality Control
IEM 4113	Industrial Experimentation
IEM 4613	Production Planning and Control Systems
IEM 4623	Introduction to Supply Chain Management

Physics

Select 9 hours of upper division PHYS.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3

ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3

PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school

transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
Course designated (N)		2
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S) ¹	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	3
or STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
A minimum grade of "C" or "P" is required in each course, with a minimum 2.5 GPA in all required MATH courses		
<i>Mathematics Core</i>		
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	3
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
MATH 3583	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	
MATH 3933	Research Methods	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
STAT 4203	Mathematical Statistics I	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
4000-level MATH or STAT		
ECON 4213	Econometric Methods	
ECON 4223	Business and Economic Forecasting	
Upper-division CS or PHYS		
<i>Pre-Law Preparation</i> ²		
ACCT 2103	Financial Accounting	3
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	3
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	3
Select 9 hours, including 6 upper division hours, of the following:		9
AGEC 3713	Agricultural Law	
ECON 3213	Game Theory and Experimental Economics	

ECON 3313	Money and Banking
ECON 3423	Public Finance
ECON 3823	American Economic History (S)
ENGR 4113	Intellectual Property Law for Technical Professionals (S)
HIST 4513	American Economic History (S)
HONR 2013	Honors Law and Legal Institutions (S)
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 2023	The Individual And The Law
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)
POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law
SOC 4033	Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law
Hours Subtotal	48
Electives	
Select 18 hours ^{2,3}	18
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)	
Hours Subtotal	18
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With departmental approval, up to 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

³ PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S) or SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) and SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S) are recommended. See prelaw.okstate.edu (<http://prelaw.okstate.edu>) for additional information.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3

HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3

RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of

Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics: Pre-Medical Sciences, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		42
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
HIST 3913	History of Medicine (H) (Either course recommended)	3
or PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4

CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
A minimum grade of "C" or "P" is required in each course, with a minimum 2.5 GPA in all required MATH courses		
<i>Mathematics Core</i>		
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
MATH 3583	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	
MATH 3933	Research Methods	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	
MATH 4063	Advanced Linear Algebra	
MATH 4143	Advanced Calculus I	
MATH 4153	Advanced Calculus II	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4263	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 4283	Complex Variables	
MATH 4343	Introduction to Topology	
MATH 4403	Geometry	
MATH 4423	Geometry and Algorithms in Three-Dimensional Modeling	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4513	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4613	Modern Algebra I	
MATH 4623	Modern Algebra II	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	
STAT 4033	Engineering Statistics	

STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level MATH or STAT ²		3
<i>Pre-Med Sciences</i>		
Biology:		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
Organic Chemistry:		
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
Genetics:		
BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
Biochemistry/Microbiology:		
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
or MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	
Bioinformatics:		
MICR 4203	Bioinformatics	3
Hours Subtotal		61
Electives		
Select 4 hours ³		4
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3.)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² STAT 4023 Statistical Methods II (A), STAT 4043 Applied Regression Analysis or STAT 4063 Statistical Methods II for the Social Sciences recommended.

³ PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S) or SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) strongly recommended. Additional requirements for professional school admission exist. View the Admission Requirement Sheets at prelaw.okstate.edu (<http://prelaw.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3

HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3

RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of

Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Mathematics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ^{1,2}	4
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
PHIL 3743	Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H) ¹	3
or PHIL 3933	Creation and Evolution (H)	
Course designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
or PHYS 1214	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>Orientation</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
May need to be Gen Ed (I) designation		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		

MATH 2153	Calculus II (A) ²	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III ²	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ²	3
or STAT 4053	Statistical Methods I for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
<i>Mathematics Core</i>		
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Mathematics core and those denoted with ² ,		
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
MATH 3303	Advanced Perspectives on Functions and Modeling for Secondary Teachers	3
MATH 3933	Research Methods	3
MATH 4023	Introduction to Analysis	3
MATH 4033	History of Mathematics	3
MATH 4403	Geometry	3
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	3
Select one of the following:		3
MATH 4713	Number Theory	
MATH 4753	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 4813	Groups and Representations	
Select 3 hours of 4000-level MATH or STAT or upper division CS or PHYS		3
<i>Secondary Education Professional Core</i>		
Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course.		
SMED 1011	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1	1
SMED 2011	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2	1
SMED 3013	Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science	3
SMED 4003	Teaching Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics ³	3
SMED 4013	Classroom Interactions ³	3
SMED 4023	Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science ³	3
SMED 4053	Teaching Geometry in the Secondary School ³	3
SMED 4723	Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education ³	3
SPED 3202	Educating Exceptional Learners (D)	2
CIED 4720	Internship in the Secondary Classroom ³	6
Hours Subtotal		61
Electives		
Select 6 hours		6
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		

Hours Subtotal	6
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" for courses in Mathematics core and those denoted with ².

³ Full admission to Professional Education is required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3

ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3

MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course

or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Microbiology and Molecular Genetics

Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology

Microbiology is the hands-on study of bacteria, viruses, fungi and algae and their many relationships to humans, animals, plants and the environment. Cell and molecular biology bridges the fields of chemistry, biochemistry, and biology as it seeks to understand life and cellular processes at the molecular level. Microbiologists apply their knowledge to food production and preservation, industrial fermentations which produce chemicals, drugs, antibiotics, alcoholic beverages and various food products; biodegradation of toxic chemicals and other materials present in the environment; insect pathology; the exciting and expanding field of biotechnology which endeavors to utilize living organisms to solve important problems in medicine, agriculture, and environmental science; infectious diseases; and public health and sanitation.

Microbes live in every imaginable habitat. They generate two-thirds of the oxygen in our atmosphere, drive the geochemical cycles that make life on Earth sustainable, and are the basis of every food web. As subjects of basic research, microbes have contributed most to the current knowledge of genetics at the molecular level.

In contrast to the enormous benefits derived from some microbes, other microorganisms and viruses are the causative agents of infectious disease and hence have a devastating impact on humanity. These pathogens are the subjects of research into the mechanisms of infections, with the ultimate goal of combating or preventing diseases.

Departmental courses are designed to provide comprehensive training and the skills required for working with microorganisms in a professional setting, as well as a broad understanding of all aspects of microbial life. The lecture courses are taught by tenured faculty members and the laboratory courses are designed to integrate classroom learning with hands-on research experience.

Opportunities for employment exist at all scholarly levels, in many local, state and national agencies and industry. The record for employment of microbiologists has been excellent for many years and with the increased interest in biotechnology, medicine, and the human microbiome, employment opportunities look even brighter for the future.

Microbiology is a strong foundation for students who wish to go to medical, dental, veterinary or graduate schools. We take pride in offering research and internship opportunities that prepare students for careers in the biomedical sciences. Our graduates find jobs in medicine, health care, medical laboratories, teaching, research, industry and government.

Medical Laboratory Science Option

This option is designed to give students the broad general education and the technical skills that are required for a successful career in medical laboratory science (MLS). The minimum requirement for the BS degree in Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology with the (MLS) option is three years of university work that includes general chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, immunology, genetics, anatomy & physiology, physics, upper-division courses in microbiology, and one year of clinical laboratory education (internship).

For certification and completion of the BS degree, students will take one year of clinical internship in program accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) and affiliated with Oklahoma State University. Students have the options of the following hospitals/programs: Comanche County Memorial Hospital,

Lawton, OK; St. Francis Hospital, Tulsa, OK; Mercy Hospital, Ada, OK, Mercy Hospital, Ardmore, OK.

Medical Laboratory Science is unique in allowing students to enter the health profession directly after obtaining a BS degree. Clinical laboratory scientists comprise the third largest segment of the healthcare professions and are an important member of the healthcare team, working alongside doctors and nurses. Students who complete Microbiology/Cell and Molecular Biology with the MLS option enjoy a 100% employment rate upon graduation.

Undergraduate Programs

- Microbiology (MICR), Minor (p. 1195)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS (p. 1196)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS (p. 1199)
- Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Pre-Medical Professional, BS (p. 1202)

Graduate Programs

The department offers graduate studies leading to the MS and PhD degrees in various areas of concentration, including microbial physiology, microbial genetics, microbial ecology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, cell biology and the human microbiome.

Prerequisites

Applicants for admission must have received the baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or college and must have completed a minimum of 30 semester credit hours in the biological and physical sciences. The Aptitude Test portion of the Graduate Record Examination is required of all applicants. A majority of the departmental graduate faculty must approve applicants.

The Master of Science Degree

In addition to the general requirements for the degree, the following departmental requirements must be met in attaining 30 credit hours with thesis. The plan of study must include six thesis hours and one credit hour microbiology seminar for the traditional degree. An accelerated MS degree is available that is largely coursework and literature based, which allows completion of the degree in as little as 12 months. Literature research includes at least six credit hours in independent study.

Candidates for the MS degree are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars. A final oral examination covering the thesis (or literature research for the accelerated program) is administered by the advisory committee following a public presentation of the candidate's research.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The study plan of a student entering the program with a bachelor's degree must include 30 credit hours in the biological and physical sciences. Those entering with a master's degree must include 15 hours in courses other than dissertation credits which were not included in the master's study plan. Three hours of microbiology seminar must be included.

Candidates for the PhD are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars. Candidates for the PhD degree must pass both a written and an oral qualifying examination. The final examination

covering the dissertation research is given promptly after the candidate has given a public seminar on his/her research work.

Faculty

Tyrrell Conway, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professor: Robert V. Miller, PhD (emeritus)

Professors: Robert L. Burnap, PhD (Vennerberg Chair in Bioinformatics); Mostafa S. Elshahed, PhD; Jeffrey A. Hadwiger, PhD; Wouter D. Hoff, PhD; Rolf A. Prade, PhD; Moses N. Vijayakumar, PhD (emeritus)

Associate Professors: D. Kim Burnham, PhD; Babu Z. Fathepure, PhD; Gilbert H. John, PhD; Marianna A. Patrauchan, PhD; Edward I. Shaw, PhD

Assistant Professors: Erika Lutter, PhD; Noha Youssef, PhD

Microbiology (MICR), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Dana Hatter, 406 LSE, 405-744-1387

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 15 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology ¹	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology	3
Select 7 hours upper-division microbiology courses (excluding MICR 3103)		7

¹ Minimum grade of "C" prior to declaration of minor.

Other Requirements

- Zero ending courses allowed with departmental approval.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		8
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
A minimum grade of "C" in each course		
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
or ANSI 3423	Animal Genetics	
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
or BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	
Select one of the following:		5
CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology	3
MICR 3253	Immunology	3
MICR 4001	Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology	1
MICR 4012	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory I	2
MICR 4112	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory II	2
MICR 4233	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology	3
MICR 4253	Concepts in Medical Genetics	3
or MICR 4263	Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes	
Select 10 hours upper-division MICR (except MICR 3103)		10
Hours Subtotal		50
Electives ²		
Select 17 hours		17
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		17
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements.

Additional courses may be required for professional and/or graduate degrees.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Medical Laboratory Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		8
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements²

A minimum grade of "C" in each course

BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry 3

BIOL 3023 General Genetics 3

or ANSI 3423 Animal Genetics

BOT 1404 Plant Biology (LN) 4

or BIOL 1604 Animal Biology

Select one of the following: 5

CHEM 3015 The Chemistry of Organic Compounds

CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry

& CHEM 3112 and Organic Chemistry Lab

& CHEM 3153 and Organic Chemistry

MICR 2123 Introduction to Microbiology 3

MICR 2132 Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory 2

MICR 3253 Immunology 3

MICR 4001 Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology 1

BIOL 3204 Physiology 4

Complete Internship (p. 1199) 30

Hours Subtotal 58

Electives²

Select 9 hours 9

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 9

Total Hours 120

Internship

Course	Title	Hours
First Year		
Fall		
MICR 4117	Clinical Microbiology	7
MICR 4125	Clinical Chemistry I	5
		Hours 12
Spring		
MICR 4236	Clinical Hematology	6
MICR 4246	Clinical Immunology	6
		Hours 12
Summer		
MICR 4325	Clinical Chemistry II	5
MICR 4351	Topics in Clinical Laboratory Science	1
		Hours 6
		Total Hours 30

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Microbiology/Cell & Molecular Biology: Pre-Medical Professional, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A) (or higher) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	8
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN) ¹	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		8
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	9
& CHEM 1515	and General Chemistry (LN)	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements ²		
A minimum grade of "C" in each upper-division course and MICR 2123 and MICR 2132		
BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	3
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
or ANSI 3423	Animal Genetics	
BIOL 3204	Physiology	4
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MICR 2132	Introduction to Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology	3
MICR 3253	Immunology	3
MICR 4001	Professional Transitions in Microbiology and Cell and Molecular Biology	1
MICR 4012	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory I	2
MICR 4053	Pathogenic Microbiology	3
MICR 4112	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory II	2
MICR 4233	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology	3
MICR 4253	Concepts in Medical Genetics	3
or MICR 4263	Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes	
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 13 hours ³		13
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be substituted for major requirements.

³ PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S) & SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) recommended.

Additional requirements for professional school admission may exist. View Admission Requirements Sheets at your chosen school and/or at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Military Science

Students desiring to expand the scope of their education, while preparing for a dynamic and rewarding career as an officer in the United States Army, active duty, National Guard, or Army Reserve, choose the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program (ROTC) as an adjunct to their chosen field of study. With courses dealing in a wide range of subjects from leadership to tactics, taught both indoors and out, the Army ROTC program produces over 5,000 second lieutenants each year across the nation.

The Army ROTC program consists of a basic course and an advanced course. Students desiring to see what the program is like may enroll in up to 14 hours of military science with no commitment to the United States Army. During this basic course, emphasis is placed upon leadership, war gaming, individual skills, problem-solving, rappelling, and land navigation. All lower-division ROTC courses are open to the entire University community regardless of year in school.

Students committing themselves to a commission in the United States Army are permitted to enroll in the Army ROTC advanced course upon completion of the basic course or equivalent. The advanced course consists of 12 hours of academic work taken during the junior and senior year. In addition, participation in a five-week summer camp is mandatory. The advanced course emphasizes further development of leadership skills, offensive and defensive tactics, physical conditioning, ethics, military law, professional and basic military knowledge and skills. Additionally, advanced course students are responsible for use of required military skills as they act as assistant instructors during laboratory periods, plan leadership laboratories, plan and conduct field training exercises and are responsible for coordinating and supervising departmental extracurricular activities. In addition there are several students who join Army ROTC in the simultaneous Membership Program in which they are both students in the ROTC and members of the Army Reserve or Oklahoma National Guard. This provides tremendous experience and economic benefit.

All advanced course students must satisfy directed professional military education (PME) requirements prior to receiving a commission. The PME consists of two essential parts—a baccalaureate degree and completion of commissioning requirements to include an upper division military history course.

Students interested in the Department of Military Science are encouraged to visit with departmental faculty members at any time for further information concerning departmental course offerings and class sequence. A number of two- and three-year scholarships are available through the department. Prior enrollment in military science is not a prerequisite for departmental scholarship application.

Undergraduate Programs

- Military Science (MLSC), Minor (p. 1206)

Faculty

LTC Dave Hosler—Professor of Military Science and Head

Assistant Professors: MAJ Jason A. Thomas; CPT Jesse DeBoest; Michael W. Dale; MSG Edward J. Crosby

Military Science (MLSC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

LTC. David Hosler, 311 TH, 405-744-1938

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Other Requirements

- 14 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Music

The music program at OSU serves students who plan careers in the field of music as well as those who desire to participate in any element of a comprehensive music program. Professional instruction prepares students for careers in performance, teaching, or the music industry. The OSU undergraduate degrees are also excellent preparation for graduate school and for church positions.

The student planning to major in music at the university level should consider his or her background carefully. It should include a strong interest in music during high school years and a talent for performance in vocal or instrumental music. Individual lessons, fundamental theory knowledge, and basic piano ability will also be helpful.

The music major may choose from the following degrees:

1. Bachelor of Music (BM) in performance,
2. BM in instrumental/vocal music education,
3. Bachelor of Arts (BA) in music and
4. Bachelor of Science (BS) in music industry.

In addition, the Bachelor of University Studies allows the student to combine an interest in music with another outside field.

The student majoring in a discipline other than music may participate with music majors in all ensembles (choirs, opera, orchestra, wind ensemble, marching band, concert band, jazz bands, and chamber groups) and courses, as well as individual lessons for academic credit.

An active scholarship program provides assistance to music majors as well as non-majors. Students are invited to write, call 405.744.6133, or check our website (music.okstate.edu (<http://music.okstate.edu>)) for audition information.

Faculty members, students and ensembles present over 100 concerts and recitals annually. The department also supports an active program of extension and outreach opportunities.

The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and is an All-Steinway School.

Admission Requirements

Students wishing to major in music should contact the Department of Music to arrange for an entrance audition and interview.

Students are expected to maintain a cumulative graduation retention GPA of at least 2.0 while enrolled as music majors at OSU. Any student whose GPA falls below 2.0 will be placed on departmental probation. To be removed from departmental probation, students must increase the cumulative graduation retention GPA to at least 2.0. Any student who fails to meet the minimum GPA requirement in two consecutive semesters will be suspended from the OSU music program. For the purpose of determining probationary status, the number of ensemble credits that apply towards the GPA cannot exceed the total number of ensemble credits required for completion of the degree. Though a student must maintain a cumulative graduation retention GPA of at least 2.0 in order to avoid departmental probation from semester to semester, all music students must have a minimum GPA of at least 2.5 in the required major courses in order to graduate. In addition to maintaining a 2.0 cumulative graduation retention GPA, students must earn grades no lower than a C in any music class. Students who fail to pass a required

music course with a grade of at least a C after two attempts will be suspended from the music major.

Applied Juries

Students are expected to pass a performance jury at the conclusion of each semester of applied study.

Any students who fail to pass this jury will be placed on departmental probation. Students must also pass an upper division barrier jury prior to enrolling in upper division applied lessons. Any students who fail to pass this jury will be placed on departmental probation. Those students must retake this performance barrier jury at the conclusion of the following semester. Any students who fail a performance barrier jury for two consecutive semesters will be suspended from the music program.

Any student suspended from the music program may re-audition for acceptance into the program, but must wait at least one year before continuing as a music major. Students who are initially suspended from the music program but are later accepted after the re-audition process will remain on probationary status for one semester. Any re-admitted student who does not meet all of the necessary minimum requirements at the conclusion of their first semester of re-admittance will be suspended from the program.

Further details of the departmental academic progress policy are published in the Undergraduate Music Student Handbook at music.okstate.edu (<http://music.okstate.edu>).

Undergraduate Programs

- Music (MUSI), Minor (p. 1209)
- Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM (p. 1210)
- Music Industry, BS (p. 1213)
- Music, BA (p. 1216)
- Music: Elective Studies in Business, BM (p. 1219)
- Music: Performance, BM (p. 1222)

Graduate Programs

The Master of Music offers the performer and conductor the opportunity to further their professional studies and/or prepare for study at the doctoral level.

For the student pursuing the conducting track, we stress challenging studies in conducting skills, repertoire, and rehearsal techniques. The degree candidate will focus on his/her particular area of specialty and will have numerous opportunities to conduct appropriate choirs, wind bands, orchestras and string groups, and chamber ensembles.

As a part of specializing on his/her instrument, the student who chooses the applied music track will develop a refined knowledge of the literature composed for that instrument and will also learn the teaching and technical approaches that have been developed for that musical medium. Performing opportunities, both solo and collaborative, are an important component of the degree candidate's studies.

The Master of Music is a 32 hour degree. Each track includes courses in music research and bibliography, music theory, and music history. Elective credits that are built into each degree track permit the student to explore additional interests. Each degree candidate will complete a final project which contains both written and performing components. A final oral examination is also part of the degree requirements.

Admission Requirements

To participate in the master's program, a student must first make application to the Graduate College. Prospective students must have earned a Bachelor of Music from an NASM accredited institution, or the equivalent. Students interested in the conducting track must audition on campus, or submit a video-tape of their conducting, and fill out the department of music application for admission. Students interested in the applied music track must audition on campus, or submit an audiotape of a recent performance (minimum of 20 minutes of music), and fill out the Department of Music application for admission.

Financial Assistance

The Department of Music offers a variety of assistantships with areas of specialization including music appreciation, class piano, instrumental techniques, accompanying, and music technology. Additional scholarships may be awarded through the Department of Music.

Faculty

Howard Potter, DMA—Professor and Head

Professors: Brant Adams, PhD; Thomas Lanners, DMA; Joseph P. Missal, DMA; D. Allen Scott, PhD; Randall Stroope, DMA

Associate Professors: Babette Belter, MM; Meredith J. Blecha-Wells, DMA; Wayne Bovenschen, MM; Virginia Lea Broffitt-Kunzer, DMA; Paul R. Compton, MM; Anne-Marie Condacse, DMA; Thomas T. Dickey, DMA; Ryan B. Gardner, DMA; April Golliver Mohiuddin, MM; Julia Haley, PhD; Douglas S. Henderson, DMA; Igor Karaca, DMA; Jeffrey J. Loeffert, DMA; Lanette Lopez-Compton, MM; George Speed, MM; Laura A. Talbott-Clark, DMA

Assistant Professors: Christopher Haygood, DMA; Heather Shea Lanners, MM; Mark E. Perry, PhD; Thomas Poole, DMA; Steve P. Sanders, MM

Clinical Assistant Professors: Se-Hee Jin, DMA; Natasa Kaurin-Karaca, MM; Kimberly Goddard Loeffert, DMA; Marc Sosnowchik, DMA

Music (MUSI), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 24 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3
MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 3763	History of Music from 1600-1800 ¹	3
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present ¹	3
<i>Applied Music</i>		
Select 6 hours in primary instrument		6
Select 2 hours of piano ²		2
<i>Music Organizations</i>		
Select 2 hours of the following:		2
MUSI 2610/3610	University Bands I	
MUSI 2620/3620	Symphony Orchestra I	
MUSI 2630/3630	University Choral Ensembles I	

¹ MUSI 3753 History of Music to 1600 (H) may be substituted for either MUSI 3763 History of Music from 1600-1800 or MUSI 3873 History of Music from 1800-Present.

² If piano is primary applied area, 2 hours in a secondary applied area of the student's choosing.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Music Education: Instrumental/Vocal Certification, BM

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 129

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
MUSI 3753	History of Music to 1600 (H) ¹	3
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		1
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all Music and Professional Education courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		

Lower Division

MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3
MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 2551	Sight Singing and Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2553	Theory of Music III	3
MUSI 2561	Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2563	Theory of Music IV	3
Select 8 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons		8
Select 4 hours of lower-division Major Music Organization		4

Upper Division

MUSI 3582	Survey of World Musics	2
MUSI 3712	Basic Conducting	2
MUSI 3722	Advanced Ensemble Conducting	2
MUSI 3763	History of Music from 1600-1800	3
MUSI 3783	Form And Analysis	3
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present	3
MUSI 4901	Senior Recital	1
MUSI 4972	Post Tonal Analysis	2
Select 5 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (to include at least 1 hour at 4000 level)		5

Professional Education

EPSY 3413	Child and Adolescent Development	3
SPED 3202	Educating Exceptional Learners (D)	2

Certification

Select Instrumental or Vocal (p. 1210)		18
Hours Subtotal		74

Electives ²

May need to include 10 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal		0
Total Hours		129

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements

Certification

Instrumental

Code	Title	Hours
MUSI 1011	Piano Class Lessons	1
MUSI 1021	Piano Class Lessons	1
MUSI 2010	Piano Class Lessons	1
Select 6 hours of Instrumental Techniques Classes		6
MUSI 3852	Secondary Instrumental Methods	2
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	2
Select 3 hours of upper-division large ensemble of the following:		3
MUSI 3610	University Bands II	
MUSI 3620	Symphony Orchestra II	
MUSI 3630	University Choral Ensembles II	

Winds, Brass, & Percussion

MUSI 3842	Marching Bands Methods	2
-----------	------------------------	---

Strings

MUSI 4890	Special Studies in Music Pedagogy	2
-----------	-----------------------------------	---

Vocal/Keyboard

Code	Title	Hours
Select 3 hours of lower-division Minor Music Lesson Field		
MUSI 1631	Introduction to Diction for Singers	1
MUSI 2842		
MUSI 3732	Secondary Choral Methods	2
MUSI 3932	Intermediate Music Methods	2
MUSI 4842	Choral Literature for the Classroom	2
MUSI 4890	Special Studies in Music Pedagogy	1
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	2

Keyboard

MUSI 3130	Elective Voice (2 hours)	2
MUSI 4600	Chamber Ensembles (2 hours collaborative piano; 1 hour chamber ensemble to equal 3 hours)	1

Vocal

MUSI 3022	Piano Skills for Vocal Music Education Majors	2
Select 3 hours upper-division large ensemble fo the following:		
MUSI 3610	University Bands II	3
MUSI 3620	Symphony Orchestra II	
MUSI 3630	University Choral Ensembles II	

All Music Majors must successfully complete an entrance audition, upper-division theory examination, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance and must participate in Applied Major Music Lessons each semester of residence. All wind and percussion instrumental music education majors must enroll in MUSI 2610 University Bands I/MUSI 3610 University Bands II each fall semester, except while student teaching.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**1. General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign

languages (second year and above). No more than six hours may be music or theatre performance or art studio

- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, STAT and ZOOL; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 2693		
ART 2733		
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1225		
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3003		
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3

HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1225		
JAPN 2015		
JAPN 2225		
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1225		
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3

RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 10 hours college credit in the same language, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a second-year or higher college-level course in the language, etc.).
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by any of the options listed above for the B.A. utilizing elective hours.
- In addition to a. and b., **students pursuing teacher certification** must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 5 hours college credit in the same language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination equivalent to 5 hours of college credit.).

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Music Industry, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher, except MATH 1493) ¹	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S) ¹	3
MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
MKTG 3213	Marketing (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present	3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
Select 6 additional hours		6
See note 2.b.		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum 2.50 GPA in all Music, Business and Theatre courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each Music, Theatre and Business course

MUSI 1002	Fundamentals of Music	2
MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3
MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 1623	Introduction to Music Business	3
MUSI 2013	Popular Music Theory	3
TH 1663	Stage Technology	3
Select 4 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons		4
Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons		2
Select 4 hours of lower-division large ensemble of the following:		4
MUSI 2610	University Bands I	
MUSI 2620	Symphony Orchestra I	
MUSI 2630	University Choral Ensembles I	
ACCT 2103	Financial Accounting	3
ECON 2203	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
MUSI 3012	Advanced Music Production	2
MUSI 3582	Survey of World Musics	2
MUSI 3592	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSI 3672	Music Technology II	2
MUSI 3883	History of Popular Music	3
EEE 4123	Entrepreneurship and The Arts	3
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business	3
TH 3593	Lighting for Theatre	3
MUSI 4100	Music Industry Internship	6

Hours Subtotal 61

Electives 6

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 6

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Must successfully complete an entrance audition, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Music, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
MUSI 3753	History of Music to 1600 (H) ¹	3
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		

Minimum 2.50 GPA in all Music courses with minimum grade of "C" in each course

MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3
MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 2551	Sight Singing and Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2553	Theory of Music III	3
MUSI 2561	Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2563	Theory of Music IV	3
Select 4 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons		4
Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons		2
Select 4 hours of Music Organization of the following:		4
MUSI 2610	University Bands I	
MUSI 2620	Symphony Orchestra I	
MUSI 2630	University Choral Ensembles I	
MUSI 3582	Survey of World Musics	2
MUSI 3763	History of Music from 1600-1800	3
MUSI 3783	Form And Analysis	3
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present	3
Select 4 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (to include at least 1 hour at the 4000 level)		4
Select 2 hours of the following:		2
MUSI 3712	Basic Conducting	
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	
MUSI 4972	Post Tonal Analysis	
Select one of the following majors:		2
Instrumental and Voice Majors:		
Select 2 hours of upper-division large ensemble of the following:		
MUSI 3610	University Bands II	
MUSI 3620	Symphony Orchestra II	
MUSI 3630	University Choral Ensembles II	
Keyboard Majors:		
Select 2 hours of collaborative piano:		
MUSI 4600	Chamber Ensembles	
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
All electives plus 5 hours general education or college requirements, in addition to MUSI 3753, may need to be upper-division and must include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. (see note 2.c.)		
4 hours need to be liberal arts or liberal science		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

All Music Majors must successfully complete an entrance audition, upper-division theory examination, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3

ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two

years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Music: Elective Studies in Business, BM

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher (except 1493))	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
MUSI 3753	History of Music to 1600 (H) ¹	3
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		1
Major Requirements		

Minimum 2.50 GPA in all Music and Business courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each Music and Business course

MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3
MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 1623	Introduction to Music Business	3
MUSI 2551	Sight Singing and Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2553	Theory of Music III	3
MUSI 2561	Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2563	Theory of Music IV	3
Select 4 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons		4
Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons		2
Select 4 hours of lower-division large ensemble of the following:		4
MUSI 2610	University Bands I	
MUSI 2620	Symphony Orchestra I	
MUSI 2630	University Choral Ensembles I	
ACCT 2103	Financial Accounting	3
ECON 2203	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
MUSI 3582	Survey of World Musics	2
MUSI 3592	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSI 3763	History of Music from 1600-1800	3
MUSI 3783	Form And Analysis	3
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present	3
Select 4 hours of the following:		4
MUSI 3712	Basic Conducting	
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	
MUSI 4972	Post Tonal Analysis	
Select 4 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (to include at least 1 hour at the 4000 level)		4
Select one of the following majors:		2
Instrumental and Voice Majors:		
Select 2 hours of upper-division large ensemble of the following:		
MUSI 3610	University Bands II	
MUSI 3620	Symphony Orchestra II	
MUSI 3630	University Choral Ensembles II	
Keyboard Majors:		
Select 2 hours of collaborative piano:		
MUSI 4600	Chamber Ensembles	
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business	3
MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
MGMT 3313	Human Resource Management	3
MKTG 3213	Marketing (S)	3
MSIS 2103	Business Computer Concepts and Applications	3
MUSI 4100	Music Industry Internship	6
Hours Subtotal		79
Electives		
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

All Music Majors must successfully complete an entrance audition, upper-division theory examination, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3

ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3

JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language

courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Music: Performance, BM

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: Vocal-129 Keyboard/Instrumental-126

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
MUSI 3753	History of Music to 1600 (H) ¹	3
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		1
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all Music courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		
MUSI 1531	Sight Singing and Aural Skills	1
MUSI 1533	Theory of Music I	3

MUSI 1541	Sight Singing and Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1543	Theory of Music II	3
MUSI 2551	Sight Singing and Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2553	Theory of Music III	3
MUSI 2561	Sight Singing and Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2563	Theory of Music IV	3
Select 12 hours of lower-division Applied Major Music Lessons		12
Select 2 hours of Applied Minor Music Lessons		2
Select 4 hours of lower-division large ensemble of the following:		4
MUSI 2610	University Bands I	
MUSI 2620	Symphony Orchestra I	
MUSI 2630	University Choral Ensembles I	
MUSI 3582	Survey of World Musics	2
MUSI 3712	Basic Conducting	2
MUSI 3763	History of Music from 1600-1800	3
MUSI 3783	Form And Analysis	3
MUSI 3873	History of Music from 1800-Present	3
MUSI 4972	Post Tonal Analysis	2
Select 16 hours of upper-division Applied Major Music Lessons (14 hours Applied Lessons and MUSI 3901 and 4901; must include at least 3 hours at the 4000 level)		16
Select one group (p. 1222)		20
Hours Subtotal		85
Electives		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		0
Total Hours		126

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

All Music Majors must successfully complete an entrance audition, upper-division theory examination, keyboard proficiency examination, and six semesters of MUSI 0500 Student Recital Attendance, and must enroll in piano until they have successfully completed the piano proficiency examination.

Groups Keyboard

Code	Title	Hours
MUSI 4840	Special Studies in Music Literature (4 total hours needed)	2
MUSI 4890	Special Studies in Music Pedagogy (4 total hours needed)	2
MUSI 4600	Chamber Ensembles (2 hours collaborative piano; 2 hours chamber ensemble to equal 4 total hours)	1
Select one of the following:		2
MUSI 3722	Advanced Ensemble Conducting	
MUSI 3772	Counterpoint	
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	
2 hours of any upper-division non-major applied lessons		
Select 6 hours from one foreign language		6

Instrumental

Code	Title	Hours
MUSI 4840	Special Studies in Music Literature	2
MUSI 4890	Special Studies in Music Pedagogy	2
Ensemble	Select 8 hours including at least 2 hours of Chamber Music	8
Select one of the following:		2
MUSI 3722	Advanced Ensemble Conducting	
MUSI 3772	Counterpoint	
MUSI 4912	Orchestration and Arranging	
2 hours of any upper-division non-major applied lessons		
Select 6 hours from one foreign language		6

Vocal

Code	Title	Hours
MUSI 4890	Special Studies in Music Pedagogy	2
<i>Diction/Literature</i>		
MUSI 3642	English and Italian Diction and Vocal Literature	2
MUSI 3652	French Diction and Vocal Literature	2
MUSI 3662	German Diction and Vocal Literature	2
Ensemble	Select 6 hours including at least one hour of Chamber Music	6
Select 9 hours of foreign language from no more than two languages		9

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3

HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as

these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Philosophy

Philosophy is both an intellectual activity and a subject of study. As an activity, philosophy seeks to analyze, evaluate, and often reformulate the ideas, principles and arguments by which experience is understood and explained and by which action is directed and justified. Philosophy explores every area of experience and behavior: e.g. aesthetic, political, religious, scientific and moral. The writings produced by great philosophers are worthy of study as models of thought and as artifacts of historical influence and cultural significance.

Courses offered in philosophy fall into three general groups: broad introductory courses that cover a variety of topics, historical courses that study important thinkers, and special topic or field courses. Some offerings combine the latter two characteristics. Few undergraduate courses are intended primarily for majors. The BA program in philosophy has been approved for offering at OSU-Tulsa. Students may pursue work in philosophy as part of their general education, as a support to their major area of concentration, as a minor, as a major leading to a BA degree, as a second major, or in connection with a graduate program.

In addition to the standard Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, which offers three tracks (see below), the Department also offers two specialty options, Pre-Ministry and Pre-Law. The Pre-Ministry option includes required courses in Religious Studies, and students are encouraged to take counseling courses as electives. The Pre-Law option is flexible and allows students to incorporate relevant courses from departments such as Political Science, Economics, Finance, and Business Communications

The standard Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy accommodates students of three sorts. The "general" track is designed for students who wish to explore philosophy as a general path to the refinement of their thinking, writing and speaking, and a deepening appreciation of the most fundamental and guiding ideas and values of civilization. It is a very flexible program, requiring two lower-division introductory courses, two upper-division historical survey courses and 19 hours of additional unspecified philosophy courses numbered 3000 or above. The "pre-professional" track is designed for students who wish to provide a philosophical foundation for their professional interests (such as law, medicine, business, public service). Though requirements are technically the same for these students as those on a general track, they are assigned a second advisor who helps to coordinate curricular and other activities for the best career preparation possible. The "graduate preparation" track is designed for students who are interested in pursuing graduate studies in philosophy. It requires an additional six hours of upper-division philosophy and mandates more specific courses than either of the other tracks. Students may shift from track to track at any time without prejudice.

A minor or a second major in philosophy will complement any other area of study. A philosophy minor requires 18 hours of unspecified philosophy courses, 12 of which must be numbered 3000 or above.

Undergraduate Programs

- Philosophy (PHIL), Minor (p. 1228)
- Philosophy, BA (p. 1229)
- Philosophy: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1232)
- Philosophy: Pre-Ministry, BA (p. 1235)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Philosophy offers a Master of Arts degree in philosophy. Consult the "Master's Degree Programs" section of the "Graduate College" in the Catalog for general regulations and requirements relating to admission.

The Master of Arts degree in philosophy offers a broad-based curriculum designed to serve the interests of two kinds of students:

1. Professional Emphasis: for students who wish to pursue their study of philosophy as a supplement to preparation in a wide variety of professions including business, law, government, the health professions, the ministry, or counseling. Students interested in the professional emphasis have the opportunity to choose from a wide variety of courses that support their career plans (biomedical ethics, business ethics, philosophy of law, philosophy of religion, and cognate courses in other disciplines).
2. PhD Emphasis: for students who wish to pursue their study of philosophy as a preparation for PhD studies in philosophy at another institution. Students interested in the PhD emphasis have the opportunity to enhance their understanding of the history of philosophy, logic, and metaphysics and epistemology.

Students in both of these emphases are able to compete for teaching assistantships and may teach either Critical Thinking or Introductory Moral/Social Problems courses.

Prerequisites for admission to the program are 24 semester credit hours (at least 18 at the upper-division level) in philosophy including courses in the history of ancient philosophy (PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H) or equivalent), the history of 17th and 18th century philosophy (PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H) or equivalents) and a course in logic (PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) or equivalent). Students without these prerequisites, but otherwise admissible, may be granted "qualified" or "provisional" status until the prerequisites are satisfied.

The Master of Arts degree in Philosophy may be earned through any of three options:

1. Thesis option (twenty-four credit hours of course work plus six credit hours of research in which a thesis is written);
2. Report option (thirty credit hours of course work plus two credit hours of research in which a report is written);
3. Creative Component option (thirty-two credit hours of course work including a creative component).

Students will prepare a plan of study under the guidance of their graduate advisor. Each student is supervised by a three-person advisory committee appointed for, and in consultation with, the student.

A student may also, in accordance with the policies of the Graduate College, select a graduate minor in connection with the master's degree in philosophy, thus permitting a concentration of work in broad areas such as social thought or cognitive science.

Students pursuing a master's or doctor's degree in another field may elect philosophy as a graduate minor. Selected courses and seminars in philosophy can broaden and complement work in such areas as economics, education, engineering, English, history, psychology, and sociology.

Faculty

Scott D. Gelfand, PhD—Associate Professor and Head

Professors: Lawrence R. Pasternack, PhD; Eric H. Reitan, PhD

Associate Professors: Rebecca A. Bensen Cain, PhD; James W. Cain, PhD; Marty H. Heitz, PhD; Doren A. Recker, PhD

Assistant Professors: Megan M. Burke, PhD; Justin M. Horn, PhD; Apple Z. Igrak, PhD; Brian H. Kim, PhD; Shannon L. Spaulding, PhD

Philosophy (PHIL), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Anthony Valentine, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50

Total Hours: 18 hours

Other Requirements

- 12 hours must be upper-division.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Philosophy, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
PHIL 1113	Introduction To Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 1213	Philosophies of Life (H)	
PHIL 2013	Philosophical Classics (H)	
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N) with one (L)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		

At least one course

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all Philosophy courses 2.50

Core

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)

Select one of the following: 37

General:

PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A)

Select a minimum of 19 additional hours in upper-division PHIL courses²

Select 15 hours upper-division related courses²

Graduate Preparation:

PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A)

PHIL 3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3413 Ethical Theory (H)

PHIL 4983 Metaphysics and Epistemology

PHIL 4991 Contemporary Philosophy Research

Select 12 additional hours in upper-division PHIL courses

Select 12 hours upper-division related courses

Career/Pre-professional:

Select a minimum of 19 additional hours in upper-division PHIL courses

Select 18 additional upper-division hours related to student's objective²

Hours Subtotal 43

Electives

Select 15 hours² 15

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Philosophy: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
PHIL 1113	Introduction To Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 1213	Philosophies of Life (H)	
PHIL 2013	Philosophical Classics (H)	
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N) with one (L)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		

At least one course

See note 2.d.

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all Philosophy courses 2.50

Core

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

PHIL 3113 Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3213 17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)

PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) 3

PHIL 3843 Philosophy of Law (H) 3

Select a minimum of 16 additional hours in upper-division PHIL courses ¹ 16

Select 15 hours upper-division related courses from the following: ¹ 15

AGEC 3713 Agricultural Law

AMIS 4013 American Indian Sovereignty (D)

BCOM 3113 Written Communication

ECON 3313 Money and Banking

ECON 3423 Public Finance

ENGL 3223 Professional Writing Theory

ENGL 3323 Technical Writing

FIN 3113 Finance

LSB 3213 Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business

MSIS 4123 Information Assurance Management

POLS 3033 International Law

POLS 3453 The Legislative Process

POLS 3493 Public Policy

POLS 3613 State and Local Government

POLS 4353 Administrative Law

POLS 4363 Environmental Law And Policy

POLS 4963 U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties

POLS 4973 U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties

SOC 4313 Sociology of Law

SPCH 3733 Elements of Persuasion (S)

Hours Subtotal 43

Electives

Select 15 hours ¹ 15

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 4 additional upper-division hours

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 120

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law program may be substituted for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Philosophy: Pre-Ministry, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
PHIL 1113	Introduction To Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 1213	Philosophies of Life (H)	
PHIL 2013	Philosophical Classics (H)	
Courses designated (H)		3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N) with one (L)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 2013	Hebrew Scriptures (H)	3
or REL 2023	The New Testament and Its Study (H)	
Select 3 additional non-PHIL or REL hours		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		

See note 2.b.	3	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3	9	
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal	22	
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.00. Minimum GPA in all PHIL and REL courses 2.50		
<i>Core</i>		
Select 6 hours of the following:		
PHIL 3113	Ancient Greek Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 3213	17th and 18th Century Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 3313	19th and 20th Century Philosophy (H)	
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)	3
PHIL 3613	Philosophy of Religion (H)	3
Select a minimum of 16 additional hours in upper-division PHIL courses.		
CPSY 3003	Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions	3
Select 12 hours of upper-division REL courses, with at least 3 hours from Non-Western Religious Studies		
Hours Subtotal	43	
Electives		
Select 15 hours ¹		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal	15	
Total Hours	120	

¹ Suggested courses are: CPSY 3013 Introduction to Helping Skills and PSYC electives such as PSYC 3413 Psychology of Social Behaviors, PSYC 3443 Abnormal Psychology (S), PSYC 4163 Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D), PSYC 4213 Conflict Resolution (S) or PSYC 4283 Health Psychology.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government,

one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3

HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Physics

Physics is the science of matter, energy and their interactions. Physics majors learn the fundamental laws governing the natural world, and in so doing develop critical skills of observation and quantitative analysis in both experimental and theoretical settings. Because those skills are increasingly valued in diverse fields in today's technological society, persons trained in physics are found not only in science, but also in fields where analytical skills are vital to success, such as finance, medicine, law and engineering.

The Department of Physics offers two bachelor's degree programs. First, the "BS in Physics" degree program is designed for students who seek a broad, comprehensive study of the set of traditional as well as contemporary topics which together comprise the subject of physics, and who ultimately may be interested in obtaining master's and/or doctoral degrees and becoming professional physicists or astronomers. In contrast, the "BS in Applied Physics" degree program has been developed for students who wish to combine studies in physics with studies in other areas such as biology, geology, business, computer science, engineering, mathematics, or pre-medicine, perhaps in preparation for graduate degrees in those areas. Interdisciplinary study is also possible through double majors with physics, a major in physics with minor in another subject, or minors in physics. The detailed requirements for all degree programs of the Physics Department can be obtained from the department office or its website: www.physics.okstate.edu (<http://www.physics.okstate.edu>).

Prospective physics majors should contact the departmental advisor as soon as possible to guarantee a successful undergraduate career. A special freshman-level course, PHYS 1001 Frontiers of Physics, acquaints new physics majors with the department's professors and research, as well as with each other. During their first two years, physics majors learn the laws of mechanics (forces and motion) and electromagnetism which epitomize the work of Newton and Maxwell, among others. At the same time, students develop their mathematical skills through courses in calculus and differential equations.

During their last two years, physics majors delve into advanced topics including the quantum and relativistic physics of Schroedinger, Einstein and their colleagues. Courses in laboratory and computational methods further develop experimental abilities. Students are also encouraged to work in the department's research labs or astronomical observatory. Students pursuing the BS in physics take additional physics courses and do a senior project. Students seeking the BS in applied physics replace the additional physics courses with upper-division courses in their chosen areas.

Undergraduate Programs

- Physics (PHYS), Minor (p. 1240)
- Physics, BS (p. 1241)
- Physics: Applied Physics, BS (p. 1244)
- Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS (p. 1247)

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites

Thirty semester hours of physics beyond the elementary course work and mathematics courses through advanced calculus and differential equations are normally required.

The Master of Science Degree

Students can choose between a thesis or non-thesis plan. For both plans, the required courses are the following:

Code	Title	Hours
PHYS 5113	Statistical Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory	3
PHYS 5313	Electromagnetic Theory	3
PHYS 5413	Classical Mechanics	3
PHYS 5453	Methods of Theoretical Physics	3
PHYS 5613	Quantum Mechanics I	3

The thesis plan requires the successful completion of 30 semester credit hours beyond the BS, which include the required courses; nine semester credit hours of electives in physics, mathematics or an allied field; and the submission of an acceptable thesis along with six credit hours of PHYS 5000 Master's Thesis Research or Report. The thesis is to be based on original and independent research, on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The student must successfully defend the thesis in an oral examination. The non-thesis plan requires 32 semester credit hours beyond the BS degree, including the required courses, fifteen hours of electives (with up to nine credit hours of senior level courses), and two credit hours of library research (PHYS 5000 Master's Thesis Research or Report) on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. A completed written report based on the library research must be orally presented to the student's advisory committee. For both plans, the electives must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor committee.

Also available are two specialized options at the MS level. One is an option in optics and photonics, in association with the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students may pursue one of two plans, both of which require 24 credit hours of course work with at least one course taken outside the student's specialization. Beyond this, the first plan (30 credit hours) requires an additional six hours of research and a successful defense of a thesis. The second plan (32 credit hours) requires an additional six hours of course work and a two-credit-hour report. The second option in medical physics is designed to prepare graduate students for clinical and research careers in medical physics, such as in proton, xray, and other radiation-based medical therapies. This option entails a 30 credit hour program requiring the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
PHYS 5453	Methods of Theoretical Physics	3
PHYS 5613	Quantum Mechanics I	3
Medical Physics		
PHYS 4663	Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics	3
PHYS 5533	Dosimetry and Radiation Protection	3
PHYS 5563	Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics Laboratory	3
PHYS 5573	Radiation Biophysics	3
PHYS 5583	Physics of Medical Imaging	3
PHYS 5593	Physics of Radiation Therapy	3

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The following physics courses are required:

Code	Title	Hours
PHYS 5113	Statistical Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory	3
PHYS 5213	Statistical Mechanics	3
PHYS 5313	Electromagnetic Theory	3
PHYS 5413	Classical Mechanics	3
PHYS 5453	Methods of Theoretical Physics	3
PHYS 5613	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHYS 6313	Quantum Mechanics II	3

Three additional PHYS prefix courses at the 5000 or 6000 level, including at least one course not in the student's specialization, must be completed. Additional courses reflecting the candidate's specialization may be required by the advisory committee. Ninety semester hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree, or sixty semester hours of credit beyond the master's degree are required. A minimum of two-thirds of the graduate course credits must be in physics. No more than six credit hours of eligible physics course work at the 4000 level can be counted toward graduate credit and no more than 12 total credit hours of eligible course work in all subjects at the 3000 or 4000 level can be counted toward graduate credit. Courses taken at another institution will be evaluated by a faculty committee to determine whether they satisfy any requirements.

A Photonics PhD program shared with the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department is also available, with Physics as the home department. Details of the multidisciplinary photonics PhD program are found in the "Graduate College (p. 1641)" section of the Catalog.

The most important single requirement for the PhD in physics is the presentation of an acceptable dissertation which represents original research work by the student and which demonstrates the student's ability to do independent study as well as to plan and carry out future research in his or her field. Full information on graduate programs in the Department of Physics is available from the Graduate Coordinator or from the department website at www.physics.okstate.edu (<http://www.physics.okstate.edu>).

Faculty

David McIlroy, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professors: Girish Agarwal, PhD (Noble Chair); Kaladi Babu, PhD; Stephen W.S. McKeever, PhD (emeritus); John W. Mintmire, PhD; Satya Nandi, PhD; Peter M.A. Sherwood, PhD, ScD (emeritus)

Professors: Bruce Ackerson, PhD; Donna K. Bandy, PhD; George S. Dixon, PhD (emeritus); H. James Harmon, PhD (emeritus); James N. Lange, PhD (emeritus); Joel J. Martin, PhD (emeritus); Jacques H.H. Perk, PhD; Flera Rizatdinova, PhD; Al Rosenberger, PhD; Paul A. Westhaus, PhD (emeritus); James P. Wicksted, PhD (emeritus); Eduardo Yukihara, PhD; Timothy M. Wilson, PhD (emeritus); Aihua Xie, PhD

Associate Professors: Eric Benton, PhD; Robert Hauenstein, PhD (emeritus); Alexander Khanov, PhD; Yingmei Liu, PhD; Peter O. Shull, PhD; Gil S. Summy, PhD; Donghua Zhou, PhD

Assistant Professors: Mario Borunda, PhD; Jongmin Cho, PhD; Joseph Haley, PhD

Physics (PHYS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Sheri Orr, 404 NRC, 405-744-3729

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00

Total Hours: 20 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
PHYS 2014 or PHYS 2314	General Physics (LN) General Physics for Science Majors I (LN)	4
PHYS 2114 or PHYS 2414	General Physics (LN) General Physics for Science Majors II (LN)	4
PHYS 3713	Modern Physics I	3
Select 9 hours of upper division PHYS		9

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Physics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

Core Requirements

PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
PHYS 3013	Mechanics I	3
PHYS 3113	Heat	3
PHYS 3213	Optics	3
PHYS 3323	Modern Laboratory Methods I	3
PHYS 3513	Mathematical Physics	3
PHYS 3623	Modern Laboratory Methods II	3
PHYS 3713	Modern Physics I	3
PHYS 4113	Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHYS 4413	Modern Physics II	3
PHYS 4423	Mechanics II	3
PHYS 4712	Senior Project	2
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3

Additional Requirements

Select 6 upper-division hours in Physics	6
Select 3 upper-division hours in related fields	3

Hours Subtotal 54

Electives

Select 13 hours ² 13

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 13

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Suggested courses are: PHYS 1001 Frontiers of Physics; CS 1113 Computer Science I (A), CS 2433 C/C++ Programming; ASTR 1013 The Solar System (N), ASTR 1023 Stars, Galaxies, Universe (N); MATH 3013 Linear Algebra, MATH 4143 Advanced Calculus I, MATH 4153 Advanced Calculus II, MATH 4233 Intermediate Differential Equations, MATH 4263 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations, MATH 4283 Complex Variables.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government,

one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3

HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Physics: Applied Physics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ¹	4
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course		
<i>Core Requirements</i>		
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
PHYS 3013	Mechanics I	3
PHYS 3113	Heat	3
PHYS 3213	Optics	3
PHYS 3323	Modern Laboratory Methods I	3
PHYS 3513	Mathematical Physics	3
PHYS 3623	Modern Laboratory Methods II	3
PHYS 3713	Modern Physics I	3
PHYS 4113	Electricity and Magnetism	3
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Select 9 upper-division hours in in any one academic department ²		9
Select 6 upper-division hours in related fields ²		6
Hours Subtotal		52
Electives		
Select 15 hours ^{2,3}		15
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper division hour		
Hours Subtotal		15
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² With approval from the adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral health program may be used for these 17 hours and 13 hours of electives.

³ Suggested courses are: PHYS 1001 Frontiers of Physics; CS 1113 Computer Science I (A), CS 2433 C/C++ Programming; ASTR 1013 The Solar System (N), ASTR 1023 Stars, Galaxies, Universe (N); MATH 3013 Linear Algebra, MATH 4143 Advanced Calculus I, MATH 4153 Advanced Calculus II, MATH 4233 Intermediate Differential Equations, MATH 4263 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations, MATH 4283 Complex Variables.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English

Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- a. Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3

HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3

RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.

- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Physics: Secondary Teacher Certification, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.50

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A) ^{1,2}	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A) ^{1,2}	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
PHIL 3743	Patterns in Science: Historical and Value Dimensions of Western Science (H) ¹	3
PHIL 3933	Creation and Evolution (H) ¹	3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ^{1,2}	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ^{1,2}	4
PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN) ^{1,2}	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN) ²	5
PHYS 2114	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Physics Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P"

PHYS 3013	Mechanics I	3
PHYS 3113	Heat	3
PHYS 3213	Optics	3
PHYS 3323	Modern Laboratory Methods I	3
PHYS 3513	Mathematical Physics	3
PHYS 3623	Modern Laboratory Methods II	3
PHYS 3713	Modern Physics I	3
PHYS 4113	Electricity and Magnetism	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 2233	Differential Equations	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	3
BIOL 3933	Research Methods (OSUTeach requirement)	3

Secondary Education Professional Core

Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P" in each course

SMED 1011	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching - Step 1	1
SMED 2011	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design-Step 2	1
SMED 3013	Knowing and Learning in Mathematics and Science	3
SMED 4013	Classroom Interactions	3
SMED 4023	Problem-Based Learning in Mathematics and Science	3
SMED 4613	Teaching the Nature of Science Through an Inquiry Approach ³	3
SMED 4713	Teaching and Learning Science in the Secondary School ³	3
SMED 4723	Senior Seminar in Secondary Mathematics and Science Education ³	3
SPED 3202	Educating Exceptional Learners (D)	2
CIED 4720	Internship in the Secondary Classroom ³	6

Hours Subtotal 64

Electives

Select 3 hours 3

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

Hours Subtotal 3

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

² Minimum GPA 2.50 and minimum grade of "C" or "P"

³ Full admission to Professional Education required.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution

The field of plant biology, spans from molecules to ecosystems. The importance of plants to the ecosystem and to humanity can't be underestimated. They regulate global processes and form complex relationships with other organisms, and have intriguing patterns of development and diversity. Plants provide medicinal compounds, shelter, fuel, food, and oxygen, and support the existence of life on Earth. As human populations increase, the need for more and better supplies of food, fiber, and biofuels also increases. The study of plant biology underlies the applied sciences such as agronomy, forestry, natural resource management, horticulture, and plant pathology.

To major in plant biology a student should have a strong interest in life sciences with a good background in chemistry and mathematics. Majors with a BS degree may choose to specialize by taking the Degree Option in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology or the Option in Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics. Graduates with the first option are qualified to hold positions in federal and state agencies in areas such as conservation biology, habitat restoration, environmental biology, and plant inspection. Students taking the second option are qualified for various research positions in private industry, such as plant biotechnology and drug development, and both may qualify for secondary education certification.

Facilities used in undergraduate teaching include well-equipped plant physiology and ecology laboratories, environmental chambers, the 160-acre McPherson Preserve, and a herbarium with over 150,000 plant specimens. Faculty members teach and do research in their specialty areas of plant biology including ecology, population biology, biodiversity, climate change, evolution, physiology, biochemistry, biophysics, taxonomy and systematics, genetics and development, genomics, and cell and molecular biology.

Undergraduate Programs

- Plant Biology (PLB), Minor (p. 1251)
- Plant Biology, BS (p. 1252)
- Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS (p. 1255)
- Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS (p. 1258)

Graduate Programs

Programs of research and study leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Plant Biology and Doctor of Philosophy in Plant Science.

Prerequisites

Applicants for admission must have received a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college and should have had 40 semester hours (or equivalent) in upper-division courses in the biological and physical sciences. A grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or above is required for unconditional admission. All applicants are required to submit scores for the Aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Prerequisites for graduate degrees include successful completion of courses in the two broad areas of:

1. ecology and evolution, and
2. cell and molecular biology.

Students with an undergraduate major in biology or plant science will have completed a substantial portion of these courses; those with a less closely related major may be required to take some background courses.

Final authority for each student's plan of study resides with the student's advisory committee.

Degree Requirements

Demonstrated research competence through submission and acceptance of a thesis or dissertation is required for all plant biology graduate degrees. A minimum of one semester teaching experience is required of all MS and PhD candidates. This requirement may also be satisfied by enrollment in a college teaching practicum course (GRAD 5990 Special Problems in Graduate Education).

All graduate students are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars.

The Master of Science Degree

Plans of study must include 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis and two credit hours of seminar. At least 21 semester credit hours numbered 5000 or above are required. A minimum of three graduate courses must be taken.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Plant Science

The Department of Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution is one of seven departments participating in the multidisciplinary PhD plant science program. Students in this program have great flexibility in research and course work. The student who chooses Plant Biology, Ecology, and Evolution as a home department has a faculty advisor from within the department and will take BOT 6000 Doctoral Research research hours in the department. To receive the PhD in plant science, students must enroll in a total of 90 credit hours beyond the BS or 60 credit hours beyond the MS. No fewer than 36 or more than 60 hours of BOT 6000 Doctoral Research are allowed in the plan of study. Two hours of seminar (BOT 5850 Botany Seminar) must also be included in the plan of study. Students may choose as a specialization area from either cellular and molecular organismal, or ecological plant science. After a PhD candidate has completed most of the course work, qualifying examinations are scheduled that cover major areas of the student's plan of study and relevant subdisciplines of plant science.

Faculty

Andrew Doust, PhD—Associate Professor and Head

Regents Professor: Michael W. Palmer, PhD (emeritus); David W. Meinke, PhD (emeritus)

Professors: Mark Fishbein, PhD; Keith Garbutt, PhD; William J. Henley, PhD; Gerald Schoenkecht, PhD; Ronald J. Tyrl, PhD (emeritus); Linda Watson, PhD

Associate Professors: Janette Steets, PhD; Ming Yang, PhD

Assistant Professors: Henry Adams, PhD

Clinical Instructor: Chris Wood, MS

Plant Biology (PLB), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Dana Hatter, 406 LSE, 405-744-1387

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.00 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 14 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
Select 10 hours from upper-division BOT		10

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Plant Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements or minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL & BOT courses

Core Courses

BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
BOT 3233	Plant Anatomy	3
BOT 3463	Plant Physiology	3
BOT 4400	Undergraduate Research	1

Select 9 hours of upper-division coursework from BOT (No more than 3 hours of general education courses in the natural sciences)

Related Courses

BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
or MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	
BOT 3005	Field Botany	5
or BOT 3114	Plant Taxonomy	

Select one of the following: 8

CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	
CHEM 3053 & CHEM 3112 & CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry and Organic Chemistry Lab and Organic Chemistry	

Supplemental Courses

Select 9 to 14 hours of upper-division coursework (no more than 3 hours of general education courses) of the following: 9

BIOC; BIOL; BOT; CHEM; CS; ENGL 3323; ENTO; ENVR; GEOG; GEOL; HORT; MATH; MICR (except MICR 3103); NREM; PHYS; PLNT; PLP; SOIL; or STAT

Hours Subtotal 56

Electives

Select 10 hours 10

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 10

Total Hours 120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Plant Biology: Cell Biology and Molecular Genetics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements or minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL & BOT courses

Core Courses

BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
BOT 3233	Plant Anatomy	3
BOT 3463	Plant Physiology	3
BOT 4400	Undergraduate Research	1

Select 9 hours of upper-division coursework from BOT (No more than 3 hours of general education courses in the natural sciences)

Related Courses

BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
or MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	
BOT 3005	Field Botany	5
or BOT 3114	Plant Taxonomy	

Select one of the following:

CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	5
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	

Supplemental Courses

Select 9 to 14 hours of upper-division coursework (no more than 3 hours of general education courses) of the following:

BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry	
BIOC 3713	Biochemistry I	
BIOC 3723	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory	
BIOC 3813	Biochemistry II	
BIOC 4113	Molecular Biology	
BIOC 4523	Biochemistry of the Cell	
BIOL 4524	Biological Laboratory Instrumentation	
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology	
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology	
MICR 4203	Bioinformatics	
MICR 4263	Microbial Genetics: from Genes to Genomes	
MICR 4531	Chemical Biology	
MICR 4543	Microbial Genomics and Bioinformatics	

Hours Subtotal 56

Electives

Select 10 hours 10

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal	10
Total Hours	120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3

ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3

PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily

conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Plant Biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1613	Trigonometry (A) ¹	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A) ¹	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN) ¹	4
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN) ¹	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Courses designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 in Major Requirements or minimum grade of "C" in each course; AND 2.0 minimum GPA in all BIOL & BOT courses

Core Courses

BIOL 3023	General Genetics	3
BIOL 3034	General Ecology	4
BIOL 4133	Evolution	3
BOT 1404	Plant Biology (LN)	4
BOT 3233	Plant Anatomy	3
BOT 3463	Plant Physiology	3
BOT 4400	Undergraduate Research	1

Select 9 hours of upper-division coursework from BOT (No more than 3 hours of general education courses in the natural sciences)

Related Courses

BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
or MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology	
BOT 3005	Field Botany	5
or BOT 3114	Plant Taxonomy	

Select one of the following:

CHEM 3015	The Chemistry of Organic Compounds	5
CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	
& CHEM 3112	and Organic Chemistry Lab	
& CHEM 3153	and Organic Chemistry	

Supplemental Courses

Select 9 to 14 hours of the following (no more than 3 hours of general education courses):

BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology	
BIOL 3163	Environmental Biology	
BIOL 3513	Principles of Conservation Biology	
BIOL 4113	Conservation Genetics	
BIOL 4174	Mammalogy	
BIOL 4434	Limnology	
BIOL 4464	Ornithology	
BOT 4023	Community Ecology	
ENTO 4464	Insect Biology and Classification	
GEOG 3333	Spatial Analysis (A)	
GEOG 4053	Biogeography	
GEOG 4073	Climate Change: Past, Present, and Future	
GEOG 4083	Geography of Grass-Dominated Ecosystems	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	
GEOG 4343	Geographic Information Systems: Resource Management Applications	
GEOG 4383	Introduction to GIS Programming	
NREM 3012	Applied Ecology Laboratory	
NREM 3013	Applied Ecology and Conservation	

NREM 3083	Geospatial Technologies for Natural Resources	
NREM 3213	Forest Ecology	
NREM 3713	Wildland Fire Ecology and Management	
NREM 4023	Restoration Ecology	
NREM 4033	Ecology Of Invasive Species	
NREM 4093	Natural Resources, People and Sustainable Development (I)	
NREM 4213	Forest Biology	
NREM 4403	Wetland Ecology and Management	
SOIL 2124	Fundamentals of Soil Science (N)	
SOIL 4363	Environmental Soil Science	
Hours Subtotal		56
Electives		
Select 10 hours		10
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		10
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3

HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Political Science

Political Science is, on the one hand, an ancient discipline with roots in Plato and Aristotle, and on the other, it is one of the most recent of the social sciences with roots in the early twentieth century. Political scientists study political institutions, the political behavior of individuals and groups, the formulation of public policy, the relations among states, and also enduring moral issues, such as what is justice and how leaders should be chosen. Political science, by its very nature, blends normative and empirical issues. Questions about democracy, participation, justice, and representation have both empirical and evaluative components. The discipline attempts to understand who participates in the political process and, when they do not, what it means for society. A major in Political Science offers the student a front row seat in the analysis of these questions. The principal fields of study in Political Science are political theory, public law, comparative politics, international relations, public administration, and American politics. Students may pursue the Bachelor of Arts (45 hours of political science and related course work in addition to General Education and college requirements), or the Bachelor of Science degree (45 hours of political science and related course work in addition to General Education and college requirements) in Political Science with a concentration in any of the fields of study. Either degree option requires a minimum of 27 hours of political science in courses numbered 3000 or above, three of which are a capstone experience. Additional courses numbered 3000 or above from related areas of economics, English, foreign languages and literature, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, religion or sociology are necessary to reach the required hours of the degree option. The minimum GPA is 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all upper-division political science and related upper-division course work. Additional flexibility in the degree program is offered through internships, and opportunities to work with professors in developing independent study courses in areas where the department may not offer regular course work. Students may also pursue political science as a second degree, or as a minor to complement other areas of study. The minor in political science requires 15 hours of course work numbered 3000 or above, and must include three fields of political science. At least three of the hours must be taken in a field other than American politics, public law, and public administration. The required GPA for a minor is 2.50.

The political science major prepares students for a wide range of local, state, national and international careers, in and around government. It also provides preparation for admission to law school; teaching at the secondary level; urban and regional planning; political journalism; the conduct and analysis of foreign policy; and for graduate study in political science. At a more general level, political science has great career versatility for students. While the major does focus on the subject matter of government and politics, it also develops students' skills in critical analysis, written and oral communications, leadership and judgment. Such skills, prepare students for a wide range of options throughout their professional lives.

Undergraduate Programs

- Campaigns and Lobbying (CAML), Minor (p. 1265)
- Emergency Management (EM), Minor (p. 1266)
- Environmental Economics, Politics, and Policy (EEPP), Minor (p. 1267)
- Intelligence and Security Analysis (INSA), Minor (p. 1268)
- Law and Legal Studies (LLS), Minor (p. 1269)
- Political Science (POLS), Minor (p. 1270)

- Political Science, BA (p. 1271)
- Political Science, BS (p. 1275)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Political Science offers a Master of Arts degree in political science, a Master of Science degree in fire and emergency management administration, and a PhD in fire and emergency management and administration.

Candidates for the Master of Arts degree in political science complete a foundation of 15 hours of study and devote their remaining hours to specialization in two of the following areas: American politics, comparative politics, and international relations, with further specialization within these areas also possible. The plan is designed to prepare professional political scientists for careers in research and teaching, as well as administrative and policy positions in local, state or national government and international affairs.

For more information, go to our website polsci.okstate.edu (<https://polsci.okstate.edu>).

Candidates who have significant professional experience in emergency services or have an undergraduate degree in an emergency service or related discipline may opt for the Master of Science in Fire and Emergency Management Administration. The MS in Fire and Emergency Management Administration is a specialized degree designed to provide an educational foundation for those who are currently serving or aspire to serve as managers or administrators in the fire service or emergency management. Candidates specialize in one of two areas: fire service administration or emergency management administration.

Admission Requirements for Master's Degree Programs

Any student having a bachelor's degree with an overall 3.00 grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) may be admitted as a student in full standing. Those with less than an overall 3.00 grade-point average are considered for admission on a probationary basis. All graduate students in the MA program would benefit from completion of an undergraduate statistics class. A GRE, LSAT, or MCAT exam score is required for the MA program.

Additional Admission Requirements for the MS in Fire and Emergency Management Administration degree

In addition to the general requirements outlined above, candidates for the Master of Science degree in fire and emergency management administration must meet one of the following requirements:

1. Have significant practical experience in a fire or emergency service organization.
2. Have a bachelor's degree in fire or emergency related discipline such as fire protection technology, fire management administration, fire science, emergency management administration; or
3. Not meeting the criteria specified in 1 or 2 above, complete a minimum of 12 hours of undergraduate study in fire protection and/or emergency management. Three of 12 hours must be an internship experience in fire or emergency management.

A complete application for admission to the master's program must include:

1. A completed Graduate College application submitted with a non-refundable application fee.
2. A copy of undergraduate transcript(s).
3. Two letters of recommendation with at least one from an employer or faculty member familiar with the applicant's academic abilities.
4. TOEFL results for students for whom English is a second language. Students must have a score above 549 (paper exam) or 79 (internet based test) to be considered for admission.
5. A brief letter indicating interests, career goals, and other information the applicant considers relevant.

Degree Requirements for the MA in Political Science

In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate College, requirements for the Master of Arts degree in political science are listed below.

1. A minimum of 33 credit hours in political science or closely related courses. These include:

Code	Title	Hours
Research Methods and Foundations of Political Science		
POLS 5103	Research Design	3
POLS 5013	Quantitative Methods	3
Proseminars		
POLS 5703	ProSeminar in American Politics	3
POLS 5403	ProSeminar in Comparative Politics	3
POLS 5203	ProSeminar in International Relations	3
Electives		
Select at least nine hours in two of the following subfields:		9
American Politics		
Comparative Politics		
International Relations		
Select six hour thesis		6

A minimum of 21 hours of political science graduate seminars (seminars numbered 5000 or above) is required. The student must successfully defend the thesis orally before the faculty committee.

2. Satisfactory completion of comprehensive exams in two of the following areas: American politics, comparative politics, international politics.
3. Minimum 3.00 grade-point average, with only one grade of "C" allowed.

Degree Requirements for the MS in Fire and Emergency Management Administration

In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate College, requirements for the Master of Science degree in fire and emergency management administration are listed below.

1. A minimum of 33 credit hours in political science or closely related courses. Required courses include a 21 hour scope of the field core requirement, a six hour methods requirement, and six hours of electives. Students must complete a three-hour practicum research project or a thesis with a minimum of six hours. Pre-service students are required to take a three-credit hour internship. Students

are required to complete a minimum of nine hours on campus in Stillwater, Oklahoma. This can be accomplished during one-week courses offered each summer.

2. Satisfactory completion of a final assessment project.
3. Minimum 3.00 grade-point average, with only one grade of "C" allowed.

Admission Requirements for PhD in Fire and Emergency Management Administration

OSU Graduate College admission requirements include the following: An OSU Graduate College Application, payment of the OSU Graduate Application fee, and transcripts of all previous college level course work including transcripts that verify receipt of an undergraduate and graduate master's degree.

1. GPA: minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.
2. GRE: For both Tracks, scores from the Graduate Record Examination taken within the past 5 years.
3. Professional Experience: For the Fire Track, professional experience in a mid-to senior-level management position in the fire service or related first responder services is preferred, but not required. For the Emergency Management Track, professional experience in emergency management or a related field is preferred but not required.
4. GRE: For both Tracks, scores from the Graduate Record Examination taken within the past two (2) years. A combined GRE score of 1100-1300 on the verbal and quantitative general exam is preferred but not required.
5. English Language Proficiency: For international students, a minimum TOEFL score of 79 (Internet) and 550 (paper) is required.
6. Application must include a current resume, three letters of recommendation, a career goals essay, thesis, and copies of published materials authored by the candidate.

Degree Requirements for the PhD in Fire and Emergency Management Administration

Degree candidates must have completed a master's degree. In addition, they must complete 45 hours of required common course work that includes 12 hours in a common core, 12 hours of research tools, three hours from an International core, nine hours of electives and 15 hours of dissertation research. An additional nine hours of courses are required in either a fire service administration track or an emergency management administration track. Students are required to complete a minimum of nine hours on campus in Stillwater, Oklahoma. This can be accomplished during one-week courses offered each summer. Finally, candidates must take oral and written qualifying exams and must successfully defend their dissertation before their dissertation committee. Most courses in the FEMP PhD program are conducted in the department's state-of-the-art virtual classroom, where both on-site and off-site students participate simultaneously in the same class sessions.

Faculty

Farida Jalalzai, PhD—Professor, and Interim Head

Regents Professor: Robert Darcy, PhD (emeritus)

Professors: Robert E. England, PhD (emeritus); Rebekah Herrick, PhD; James J. Lawler, PhD, JD (emeritus); Jeanette Mendez, PhD; Dave Neal, PhD; Robert L. Spurrier, Jr., PhD (emeritus); Theodore Vestal, PhD (emeritus)

Associate Professors: Danny M. Adkison, EdD; Anthony E. Brown, PhD (emeritus); James A. Davis, PhD (emeritus); William J. Focht, PhD (emeritus); Joel M. Jenswold, PhD (emeritus); Jason Kirksey, PhD; Eve Ringsmuth, PhD; Peter Rudloff, PhD

Assistant Professors: Hsien-Ho (Ray) Chang, PhD; Amber Dickinson, PhD; Eric French, PhD; Alex Greer, PhD; Joshua Jansa, PhD; Haley Murphy, PhD; Stephen Nemeth, PhD; Erica Townsend-Bell, PhD; Hao-Che (Tristan) Wu, PhD

Campaigns and Lobbying (CAML), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 19 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
POLS 3443	Political Campaigns and Candidacy	3
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	3
POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization	3
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
MKTG 3213	Marketing (S)	
MMJ 4753	Media and Elections	
POLS 3423	Voting and Elections	
POLS 3353	Parties Interest Group	
POLS 3513	Public Opinion and Polling	
PSYC 4153	Psychology and Mass Media	
SC 3443	Social Media	
SC 4013	Advertising Media and Markets	
SC 4843	Strategic Communication Campaigns	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Emergency Management (EM), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 15 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
POLS 3813	Introduction to Emergency Management	3
POLS 3733	Emergency Management: Preparedness and Response	3
or POLS 3893	Terrorism and Emergency Management	
Select 6 hours of one of the following options:		6
Option 1:		
POLS 2033	Introduction to Public Administration	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	
POLS 3763	Emergency Management: Recovery and Mitigation	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4413	Government Budgeting	
POLS 4453	Public Personnel Administration	
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
Option 2:		
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)	
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	
POLS 4053	War And World Politics (I)	
POLS 4113	International Institutions	
POLS 4223	Social Movements	
Select one of the following:		3
ENVR 1113	Elements of Environmental Science	
FPST 1213	Fire Safety Hazards Recognition	
FPST 2153	Fire Protection Management	
PSYC 2313	Psychology of Adjustment	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	

option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).

- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Additional OSU Requirements Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree

Environmental Economics, Politics, and Policy (EPPP), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Total Hours: 21

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
AGEC 1113 or ECON 2103	Introduction to Agricultural Economics (S) Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
AGEC 3503 or ECON 3903	Natural Resource Economics Economics of the Environment	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
AGEC 4503 or POLS 4363 or POLS 4593	Environmental Economics and Resource Development Environmental Law And Policy Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
Select at least 8 hours of the following:		8
AGEC 3703	Issues in Agricultural Policy	
AGEC 3713	Agricultural Law	
AGEC 4503	Environmental Economics and Resource Development	
AGEC 4703	American Agricultural Policy	
ECON 3113	Intermediate Microeconomics	
ENVR 4512	Environmental Impact Analysis	
GEOG 3153	Conservation of Natural Resources (S)	
GEOG 4233	Human Dimensions of Global Environmental Change	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
LA 4433	Land Use and City Planning	
LA 4583	Landscape Environmental Planning	
NSCI 3543	Food and the Human Environment (IS)	
POLS 2033	Introduction to Public Administration	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
SOC 4473	Oklahoma Environmental Sociology	
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."
- At least nine upper-division hours must be taken at OSU.

Additional OSU Requirements Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Intelligence and Security Analysis (INSA), Minor

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
POLS 2013	Introduction to World Politics (S)	3
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	3
POLS 3103	Introduction to Political Inquiry	3
or POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics	
Select 9 hours of Option A & B, at least one course in each Option		9
Option A:		
ECON 4213	Econometric Methods	
GEOG 4203	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	
POLS 3103	Introduction to Political Inquiry	
Option B:		
AERO 4103	National Security Affairs I	
AERO 4203	National Security Affairs II	
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)	
HIST 4353	American Military History (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3493	Public Policy	
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	
POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics	
POLS 4010	Advanced Topics in International Relations	
POLS 4043	Politics of the Global Economy	

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

Law and Legal Studies (LLS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
POLS 2023 or HONR 2013	The Individual And The Law Honors Law and Legal Institutions (S)	3
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	3
POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis	3
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
AGEC 3713	Agricultural Law	
ENGR 4103	Impact of Law on Engineering Practice	
ENGR 4133	Environmental Regulation for Technical Professionals (S)	
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3033	International Law	
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	
POLS 4980	Advanced Topics in Public Law	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Political Science (POLS), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Vincent Burke, 201 MUR, 405-744-5569

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 15 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
	Select 15 upper-division hours to include three fields of political science (public law, American politics, public administration, political theory, comparative politics and international relations) ¹	15

¹ At least 3 of the hours must be taken in a field other than American politics, public law, and public administration.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Political Science, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
or SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.

Core Requirements

POLS 2013	Introduction to World Politics (S)	3
or POLS 2113	Introduction to Comparative Politics (S)	
POLS 2213	Foundations in Political Science	3
POLS 3103	Introduction to Political Inquiry	3
POLS 4903	Senior Capstone Seminar	3
Select 18 hours of upper-division POLS from any area (p. 1271)		18
Select Upper-division courses to complete the required 45 of the following:		15
ECON, ENGL, ENVR, FLL, FPST, GEOG, HIST, MGMT, PHIL, PSYC, REL, SOC		
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 1 additional upper-division hour		
15 hours in one foreign language recommended for students focusing on International Relations		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

Areas

American Politics

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3353	Parties Interest Group	3
POLS 3423	Voting and Elections	3
POLS 3443	Political Campaigns and Candidacy	3
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	3
POLS 3483	The American Presidency	3
POLS 3513	Public Opinion and Polling	3
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	3
POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization	3
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	3
POLS 3683	Politics in Contemporary Film	3
POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)	3
POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)	3
POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics	3
POLS 4623	Oklahoma Politics (S)	3
POLS 4693	Gender and Politics	3

Comparative Politics

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3

POLS 3193	Politics In Latin America (IS)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
POLS 4020	Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics	3
POLS 4223	Social Movements	3

International Relations

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3033	International Law	3
POLS 4010	Advanced Topics in International Relations	3
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	3
POLS 4043	Politics of the Global Economy	3
POLS 4053	War And World Politics (I)	3
POLS 4113	International Institutions	3

Political Theory

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 4553	American Political Thought	3
POLS 4573	Democratic Theory	3
POLS 4653	Contemporary Political Thought	3
POLS 4670	Advanced Topics in Political Theory	3

Pre-Law/Public Law

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	3
POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis	3
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	3
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	3
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	3
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	3
POLS 4980	Advanced Topics in Public Law	3

Public Policy/Emergency Management

Code	Title	Hours
Public Policy		
POLS 3493	Public Policy	3
POLS 4403	Urban Politics and Management	3
POLS 4413	Government Budgeting	3
POLS 4453	Public Personnel Administration	3
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	3
Emergency Management		
POLS 3733	Emergency Management: Preparedness and Response	3
POLS 3763	Emergency Management: Recovery and Mitigation	3
POLS 3813	Introduction to Emergency Management	3
POLS 3893	Terrorism and Emergency Management	3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.
- 3. Foreign Language Proficiency**
- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
 - b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
 - c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Political Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
or SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
Minimum 2.0 GPA in all POLS courses.

Core Requirements

POLS 2013	Introduction to World Politics (S)	3
or POLS 2113	Introduction to Comparative Politics (S)	
POLS 2213	Foundations in Political Science	3
POLS 3103	Introduction to Political Inquiry	3
POLS 4903	Senior Capstone Seminar	3
Select 18 hours of upper-division POLS from any area (p. 1275)		18
Select Upper-division courses to complete the required 45 of the following:		15
ECON, ENGL, ENVR, FLL, FPST, GEOG, HIST, MGMT, PHIL, PSYC, REL, SOC		
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 22 hours		22
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. (see note 2.c.), and 1 additional upper-division hour		
15 hours in one foreign language recommended for students focusing on International Relations		
Hours Subtotal		22
Total Hours		120

Areas

American Politics

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3353	Parties Interest Group	3
POLS 3423	Voting and Elections	3
POLS 3443	Political Campaigns and Candidacy	3
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process	3
POLS 3483	The American Presidency	3
POLS 3513	Public Opinion and Polling	3
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics	3
POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization	3
POLS 3613	State and Local Government	3
POLS 3683	Politics in Contemporary Film	3
POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)	3
POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)	3
POLS 4000	Advanced Topics in American Politics	3
POLS 4623	Oklahoma Politics (S)	3
POLS 4693	Gender and Politics	3

Comparative Politics

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3143	Politics of Western Europe (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3193	Politics In Latin America (IS)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
POLS 4020	Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics	3
POLS 4223	Social Movements	3

International Relations

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3033	International Law	3
POLS 4010	Advanced Topics in International Relations	3
POLS 4013	America Foreign Policy	3
POLS 4043	Politics of the Global Economy	3
POLS 4053	War And World Politics (I)	3
POLS 4113	International Institutions	3

Political Theory

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 4553	American Political Thought	3
POLS 4573	Democratic Theory	3
POLS 4653	Contemporary Political Thought	3
POLS 4670	Advanced Topics in Political Theory	3

Pre-Law/Public Law

Code	Title	Hours
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	3
POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis	3
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	3
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	3
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	3
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties	3
POLS 4980	Advanced Topics in Public Law	3

Public Policy/Emergency Management

Code	Title	Hours
Public Policy		
POLS 3493	Public Policy	3
POLS 4403	Urban Politics and Management	3
POLS 4413	Government Budgeting	3
POLS 4453	Public Personnel Administration	3
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	3
Emergency Management		
POLS 3733	Emergency Management: Preparedness and Response	3
POLS 3763	Emergency Management: Recovery and Mitigation	3
POLS 3813	Introduction to Emergency Management	3
POLS 3893	Terrorism and Emergency Management	3

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Psychology

The student pursuing a BA or BS in psychology is provided with a background which can be of great value in dealing with the personal, social and vocational areas of his or her life. The course of study applies the scientific method to the study of the behavior of an individual and behavior between individuals. The understanding of such material can be directly related to a variety of vocational opportunities. In addition, students may take advantage of opportunities to work with faculty in research or in teaching to gain additional experience. Such experiences are especially helpful to those students wishing to pursue graduate education in psychology or related fields.

A bachelor's degree in psychology is useful in a wide number of occupations in business, education and industry. The range of positions obtained by graduates covers almost all occupations requiring direct personal contact with other people. Some examples are supervision, training, sales, public relations and interviewing. Also included are positions with city, state and federal agencies, and in applied research. Although there is no licensure or certification to teach psychology in the schools, it is possible to earn a teaching certificate or license in social studies education with endorsement in psychology while pursuing a major in psychology. Persons interested in such teaching should contact the Office of Professional Education. (See "Professional Education Programs (p. 1428)" in the "College of Education (p. 1361), Health and Aviation (p. 1361)" section of the Catalog.)

The department also offers courses in speech communication to enhance the student's ability to effectively communicate in the interpersonal, organizational and public contexts. Both conceptual knowledge and practical application are stressed to prepare students to begin careers in business and industry, or to enter graduate or professional schools.

Undergraduate Programs

- Psychology (PSYC), Minor (p. 1280)
- Psychology, BA (p. 1281)
- Psychology, BS (p. 1285)
- Psychology: Pre-Law, BA (p. 1289)
- Psychology: Pre-Med, BS (p. 1293)

Graduate Programs

Employment in the professional field of psychology requires a graduate degree. Psychologists with advanced degrees have exclusive claim to some professional positions.

The Department of Psychology offers two programs of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, one in Clinical Psychology and one in Experimental Psychology. Students applying for the doctoral degree should have the following prerequisites: introductory psychology, quantitative psychology, experimental psychology, history and systems. Abnormal psychology is recommended for students applying to the clinical program.

Students in the doctoral program first work toward a Master of Science degree. In addition to meeting the general requirements of the Graduate College, for completion of the Master of Science, students must also:

1. Complete two semesters of quantitative psychology along with other course credits totaling 30 credit hours.

2. Complete a thesis project, supervised and reviewed by appropriate faculty members.

Following the completion of requirements, the student may be admitted to doctoral status in Clinical Psychology or Experimental Psychology.

Faculty

Thad Leffingwell, PhD—Professor and Head

Regents Professors: Charles I. Abramson, PhD; John M. Chaney, PhD; Larry L. Mullins, PhD

Professors: James W. Grice, PhD; Douglas Hershey, PhD; Shelia Kennison, PhD; David G. Thomas, PhD

Associate Professors: R. Matt Alderson, PhD; Edward Burkley, PhD; Jennifer Byrd Craven, PhD; Melissa Burkley, PhD; DeMond Grant, PhD; Celinda Reese-Melancon, PhD; David Schrader, PhD; Stephanie N. Sweatt, PhD; Maureen Sullivan, PhD; La Ricka Wingate, PhD

Assistant Professors: Amanda Biraldi, PhD; Lucia Ciciolla, PhD; Ashley Clawson, PhD; Misty Hawkins, PhD; Davide Ponzi, PhD; Tony Wells, PhD

Psychology (PSYC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Silvia Daggy, 102 NH, 405-744-5543

Kevin Seymore, 102 NH, 405-744-4015

Total Hours: 24 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
Select 9 hours upper or lower division PSYC		9
Select 12 hours upper-division PSYC		12

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."
- CPSY & EPSY courses not applicable.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Psychology, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher except MATH 1493)	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements²

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses

No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level

Core Requirements

PSYC 1111	Succeeding in Psychology	1
PSYC 3214	Quantitative Methods in Psychology	4
PSYC 3914	Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	4

Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas, of the following:

Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:

PSYC 3033	Psychology of Humor (S)	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3113	Comparative Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3173	Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)	
PSYC 3513	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC 3713	Psychology of Memory	
PSYC 3823	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 4023	Evolutionary Psychology (N)	
PSYC 4223	Decision Making and Problem Solving	
PSYC 4263	Affective Neuroscience	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	

Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:

PSYC 2743	Social Psychology (S)	
PSYC 3013	Psychology of Motivation	
PSYC 3053	Psychology of Art	
PSYC 3413	Psychology of Social Behaviors	
PSYC 4153	Psychology and Mass Media	
PSYC 4333	Personality	
PSYC 4813	Psychological Testing	

Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:

PSYC 2313	Psychology of Adjustment	
PSYC 2583	Developmental Psychology (S)	
PSYC 2593	Psychology of Human Sexuality	
PSYC 3343	Black Psychology (DS)	
PSYC 4123	Psychology of Women (DS)	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4163	Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)	

Psychology of Aging

Clinical, Applied Psychology:

PSYC 2443	Clinical Child Psychology	
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S)	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
PSYC 4183	Issues in Clinical Psychology	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	
PSYC 4283	Health Psychology	
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology	
PSYC 4483	Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)	

PSYC 4573	Victimology	
Other Elective Courses:		
PSYC 3120	Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)	
PSYC 3990	Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)	
PSYC 4353	Personalism and Modern Psychology	
PSYC 4493	History of Psychology	
PSYC 4770	Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)	
PSYC 4880	Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)	
PSYC 4883	Current Issues in Psychology	
PSYC 4990	Research Practicum (1-6 hours)	
<i>Emphasis</i>		
Complete one Emphasis outside PSYC (p. 1282)		12
Hours Subtotal		51
Electives		
Select 7 hours		7
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		7
Total Hours		120

Emphasis

General Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:		12
AMST, ANTH, ART ¹ , BCOM, CDIS, CPSY, ECON, EDLE, EEE, ENGL, EPSY, GEOG, GWST, HDFS, HIST, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, MUSI ¹ , PHIL, POLS, REL, SOC, SPCH, TH ¹ and Foreign Language		

¹ Music performance, studio art and applied theatre are not permitted.

Applied Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:		12
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
AMST 4553	Gender in America (D)	
CPSY 3003	Introduction to Counseling and Related Professions	
EPSY 3113	Psychological Foundations of Childhood	
EPSY 3213	Psychology of Adolescence	
EPSY 3413	Child and Adolescent Development	
EPSY 3533	Motivating Learners	
EPSY 4513	Prevention and Intervention for Violent Incidents and Emergencies in School Settings	
GWST 3513	Theorizing Sexualities (D)	
HDFS 3123	Parenting (S)	
HDFS 3203	Children's Play: A World Perspective (I)	
HDFS 3413	Infant and Child Development	
HDFS 3423	Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)	
HDFS 3443	Family Dynamics	
HDFS 4413	Adulthood and Aging (S)	
HDFS 4573	Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy	

HDFS 4793	The Family: A World Perspective (IS)	
HDFS 4813	Dying, Death and Bereavement	
HLTH 3113	Health Issues in Diverse Populations (D)	
HHP 3114	Physiology of Exercise	
HHP 3223	Motor Learning	
HHP 3333	Ethics in Sports Administration and Coaching	
HHP 3443	Psychosocial Aspects of Sport and Coaching	
HLTH 3511	Peer Health Education I	
HLTH 3613	Community Health	
HLTH 3643	Health Behavior Theory	
HLTH 3723	Principles of Epidemiology	
HLTH 3913	Alcohol and Drug Education	
HLTH 4233	Health and Sexuality	
HLTH 4533	Psychosocial Issues in Health Education/Promotion	
MGMT 3943	Sports Management	
PHIL 4013	Perspectives on Death and Dying (H)	
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)	
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)	
SCFD 3223	Role of Teacher in American Schools (D)	
SCFD 4913	International Issues and the Role of the School (I)	
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4023	Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies	
SOC 4213	Sexuality in American Society (S)	
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	
SPCH 4793	Nonverbal Communication (S)	
SPED 4723	Transition Into Adulthood for Individuals with Disabilities	
BIOL 3123	Human Heredity (N)	

Business Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Select 12 hours of upper-division courses of the following:		12
BCOM, EEE, LSB, MGMT, MKTG, FIN, STAT		

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10

GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3

REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of

Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Psychology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A) (or higher except MATH 1493)	3
or STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements ²

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses		
No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level		
<i>Core Requirements</i>		
PSYC 1111	Succeeding in Psychology	1
PSYC 3214	Quantitative Methods in Psychology	4
PSYC 3914	Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	4
Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas, of the following:		30
Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:		
PSYC 3033	Psychology of Humor (S)	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3113	Comparative Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3173	Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)	
PSYC 3513	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC 3713	Psychology of Memory	
PSYC 3823	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 4023	Evolutionary Psychology (N)	
PSYC 4223	Decision Making and Problem Solving	
PSYC 4263	Affective Neuroscience	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	
Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:		
PSYC 2743	Social Psychology (S)	
PSYC 3013	Psychology of Motivation	
PSYC 3053	Psychology of Art	
PSYC 3413	Psychology of Social Behaviors	
PSYC 4153	Psychology and Mass Media	
PSYC 4333	Personality	
PSYC 4813	Psychological Testing	
Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:		
PSYC 2313	Psychology of Adjustment	
PSYC 2583	Developmental Psychology (S)	
PSYC 2593	Psychology of Human Sexuality	
PSYC 3343	Black Psychology (DS)	
PSYC 4123	Psychology of Women (DS)	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4163	Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)	
PSYC 4243	Psychology of Aging	
Clinical, Applied Psychology:		
PSYC 2443	Clinical Child Psychology	
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S)	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
PSYC 4183	Issues in Clinical Psychology	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	
PSYC 4283	Health Psychology	
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology	
PSYC 4483	Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)	
PSYC 4573	Victimology	
Other Elective Courses:		
PSYC 3120	Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)	

PSYC 3990	Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4353	Personalism and Modern Psychology
PSYC 4493	History of Psychology
PSYC 4770	Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4880	Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4883	Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC 4990	Research Practicum (1-6 hours)

Upper Division

Select 12 upper-division hours of the following:¹ 12

ANSI, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS, ECON, EDLE, EPSY, HDFS, MATH, MICR, NREM, NSCI, PHYS, PLP, POLS, SOC, SPCH, STAT, and/or upper-division General Education (A), (N) OR (S) excluding PSYC

Hours Subtotal 51

Electives

Select 16 hours¹ 16

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 16

Total Hours 120

¹ With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for this degree, including these 12 hours and 15 hours of electives. Up to 3 hours may be substituted from the required PSYC courses other than PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S), PSYC 3214 Quantitative Methods in Psychology and PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS

(except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3

HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.

- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Psychology: Pre-Law, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
Select one of the following (or higher):		3
MATH 1483	Mathematical Functions and Their Uses (A)	
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A)	
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer student with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		

Upper-Division General Education

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses

No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level

Core Requirements

PSYC 1111	Succeeding in Psychology	1
PSYC 3214	Quantitative Methods in Psychology	4
PSYC 3914	Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	4

Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas, of the following:

Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:

PSYC 3033	Psychology of Humor (S)	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3113	Comparative Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3173	Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)	
PSYC 3513	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC 3713	Psychology of Memory ¹	
PSYC 3823	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 4023	Evolutionary Psychology (N)	
PSYC 4223	Decision Making and Problem Solving	
PSYC 4263	Affective Neuroscience	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	

Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:

PSYC 2743	Social Psychology (S) ¹	
PSYC 3013	Psychology of Motivation	
PSYC 3053	Psychology of Art	
PSYC 3413	Psychology of Social Behaviors ¹	
PSYC 4153	Psychology and Mass Media	
PSYC 4333	Personality ¹	
PSYC 4813	Psychological Testing	

Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:

PSYC 2313	Psychology of Adjustment	
PSYC 2583	Developmental Psychology (S)	
PSYC 2593	Psychology of Human Sexuality	
PSYC 3343	Black Psychology (DS)	
PSYC 4123	Psychology of Women (DS)	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4163	Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D) ¹	
PSYC 4243	Psychology of Aging	

Clinical, Applied Psychology:

PSYC 2443	Clinical Child Psychology	
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S) ¹	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
PSYC 4183	Issues in Clinical Psychology ¹	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S) ¹	
PSYC 4283	Health Psychology	
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology ¹	

PSYC 4483	Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)
PSYC 4573	Victimology ¹
Other Elective Courses:	
PSYC 3120	Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)
PSYC 3990	Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4353	Personalism and Modern Psychology
PSYC 4493	History of Psychology
PSYC 4770	Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4880	Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4883	Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC 4990	Research Practicum (1-6 hours)
<i>Legal Emphasis</i>	
Select 12 upper-division hours of the following: 12	
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)
AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)
ENGL 3223	Professional Writing Theory
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing
ENGL 4003	History of the English Language
ENGL 4013	English Grammar
GEOG 3133	Political Geography (IS)
LSB 3213	Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
LSB 4323	Law of Commercial Transactions and Debtor-Creditor Relationships
LSB 4403	Law and Entrepreneurship
LSB 4413	Law of Business Organizations
LSB 4423	Employment Law (D)
LSB 4523	Law of Real Property
LSB 4633	Legal Aspects of International Business Transactions (I)
PHIL 3003	Symbolic Logic (A)
PHIL 3413	Ethical Theory (H)
PHIL 3803	Business Ethics (H)
PHIL 3833	Biomedical Ethics (H)
POLS 3033	International Law
POLS 3453	The Legislative Process
POLS 3533	Political Lobby and Grassroots Organization
POLS 3523	Money, Media And Politics
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)
POLS 3993	Legal Research And Analysis
POLS 4353	Administrative Law
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties
POLS 4973	U.S. Constitution: Civil Liberties
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)
SOC 4023	Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies
SOC 4033	Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)

SOC 4313	Sociology of Law
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)
SOC 4733	Criminal Behavior Analysis
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences
SOC 4753	Advanced Forensics
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)
SPCH 4753	Intercultural Communication (I)
SPCH 4793	Nonverbal Communication (S)
Hours Subtotal	51
Electives	
Select 7 hours ²	7
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.	
Hours Subtotal	7
Total Hours	120

¹ Denotes recommended courses.

² Suggested courses are: POLS 2023 The Individual And The Law & SPCH 2713 Introduction to Speech Communication (S).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3

HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.

- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Psychology: Pre-Med, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 1513	College Algebra (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Course designated (N) with one (L)		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	4
CHEM 1314	General Chemistry (LN)	4
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		9
Hours Subtotal		41
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>Orientation</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.00 with a minimum grade of "C" in all PSYC courses

No more than 9 hours of PSYC may be 2000 level

Core Requirements

PSYC 1111	Succeeding in Psychology	1
PSYC 3214	Quantitative Methods in Psychology	4
PSYC 3914	Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	4

Select 30 hours, including at least one course from each of the 4 competency areas, of the following:

Learning, Cognition, Biological Basis:

PSYC 3033	Psychology of Humor (S)	
PSYC 3073	Neurobiological Psychology (N) ¹	
PSYC 3113	Comparative Psychology (N)	
PSYC 3173	Introduction to Cognitive Science (N)	
PSYC 3513	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC 3713	Psychology of Memory ¹	
PSYC 3823	Cognitive Psychology ¹	
PSYC 4023	Evolutionary Psychology (N)	
PSYC 4223	Decision Making and Problem Solving	
PSYC 4263	Affective Neuroscience ¹	
PSYC 4343	Language Development (S)	

Psychometrics, Personality, Social Processes:

PSYC 2743	Social Psychology (S)	
PSYC 3013	Psychology of Motivation	
PSYC 3053	Psychology of Art	
PSYC 3413	Psychology of Social Behaviors	
PSYC 4153	Psychology and Mass Media	
PSYC 4333	Personality ¹	
PSYC 4813	Psychological Testing	

Developmental and Sociocultural Dimensions:

PSYC 2313	Psychology of Adjustment	
PSYC 2583	Developmental Psychology (S) ¹	
PSYC 2593	Psychology of Human Sexuality	
PSYC 3343	Black Psychology (DS)	
PSYC 4123	Psychology of Women (DS)	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4163	Psychology of Prejudice and Discrimination (D)	

PSYC 4243 Psychology of Aging

Clinical, Applied Psychology:

PSYC 2443	Clinical Child Psychology	
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S) ¹	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
PSYC 4183	Issues in Clinical Psychology ¹	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	
PSYC 4283	Health Psychology ¹	
PSYC 4293	Forensic Psychology	
PSYC 4483	Psychology of Parent Behavior (S)	
PSYC 4573	Victimology	

Other Elective Courses:

PSYC 3120	Special Topics in Psychology (1-12 hours)
PSYC 3990	Teaching Practicum (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4353	Personalism and Modern Psychology
PSYC 4493	History of Psychology
PSYC 4770	Undergraduate Senior Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4880	Senior Honors Thesis (1-6 hours)
PSYC 4883	Current Issues in Psychology
PSYC 4990	Research Practicum (1-6 hours)

Other Requirements

CHEM 3053	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3153	Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 3112	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	8
& PHYS 1214	and General Physics (LN)	
Select 6 hours of the following:	²	6

Recommended for MCAT prep at least one course from each category

Category 1:

MICR 2123	Introduction to Microbiology
MICR 3033	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 3023	General Genetics

Category 2:

BIOC 3653	Survey of Biochemistry
MICR 3223	Advanced Microbiology
BIOL 3104	Invertebrate Zoology

Category 3:

BIOL 3204	Physiology
BIOL 3214	Human Anatomy

Category 4:

BIOL 3233	Human Reproduction
BIOL 4134	Embryology
BIOL 4283	Endocrinology

Hours Subtotal 61

Electives

Select 5 hours ^{2,3} 5

May need to include 10 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department. See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 5

Total Hours 120

¹ Denotes recommended courses.

² With approval from the advisor and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited health program may be used for this degree, including these additional 22 hours and 5 hours of electives. Up to 3 hours may be substituted from the required PSYC courses other than PSYC 1113 Introductory Psychology (S), PSYC 3214 Quantitative Methods in Psychology and PSYC 3914 Experimental Psychology: Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology.

³ Suggested course SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S).

Additional requirements for professional school exist. View Admission Requirement sheet at prehealth.okstate.edu (<http://prehealth.okstate.edu>).

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements**1. General Education Requirements**

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Religious Studies

Courses in religious studies are a vital part of a liberal arts education. The field involves the objective study of religious belief, literature and practice around the world. Opportunity is given for serious and objective study of these aspects in relation to major religions of past and present cultures. Special attention is given to the historical bases of world religions as well as to their effect upon present-day societies, in both the East and West. Courses are offered in several world religions, biblical studies, religious thought, and religion and culture.

Courses are open to all students without regard to personal views or affiliations. No attempt is made to promote a particular view. Emphasis is placed on the academic study of religion rather than the practice of a particular form of religion. Many of the undergraduate courses enable students to satisfy humanities requirements and also provide an excellent background for many types of graduate and professional programs.

Faculty

Laura Belmonte, PhD and Scott Gelfand, PhD—Co-Directors

Adjunct Associate Professor: Michael D. Thompson, PhD (Phoebe Schertz Young Chair)

School of Media and Strategic Communications

At Oklahoma State University, the professional areas of mass communication are grouped in the School of Media and Strategic Communications (SMSC). These areas seek to complement each other with a minimum of duplication. Degrees offered include a bachelor of arts and sciences in Multimedia Journalism, Sports Media and Strategic Communication.

A modern democratic society cannot live by its ideals if its mass media practitioners are merely competent technicians who worry less about what is reported to the people than how it is reported. Citizens must have accurate information about social, political and economic problems as well as knowledge of actions taken by government agencies and organizations at all levels. From village council to Supreme Court, there can be no exception from the rule that public business is the public's business.

To speak to people through different media, whether as a journalist or a strategic communication practitioner, requires knowledge of the people to whom or on whose behalf one wishes to speak and an understanding of the world in which they live. Therefore, the curricula of the School of Media and Strategic Communications are designed to offer more than training in communication techniques. Three-quarters of the SMSC student's time at the University is devoted to a liberal education in the arts and sciences. At the same time, the student gains competence in a professional field through courses in the SMSC.

On graduation, undergraduate students in the School of Media and Strategic Communications will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant constitutional freedoms, legal issues and ethical principles in mass communications.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevance of human diversity in mass communications.
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the history and social role of mass communications.
4. Demonstrate critical, creative and individual thinking.
5. Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant theories and concepts of mass communications.
6. Demonstrate an understanding of the methods and techniques of research and information gathering.
7. Demonstrate appropriate writing, editing and production techniques in mass communications.
8. Demonstrate an understanding of relevant planning and management methods in mass communications.

Accreditation

The undergraduate programs of study in the School of Media and Strategic Communications are accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication.

Admission to the Undergraduate Program

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major.

Undergraduate Proficiency Review

Successfully passing the proficiency review is required to enroll in upper-division major requirements. The Proficiency Review includes:

1. 2.75 graduation retention GPA
2. At least 12 OSU earned hours and a 2.75 graduation retention GPA in those hours.
3. Grade of "C" or better for MC 2003 and MC 2023.
4. Passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam. Students are permitted two attempts to pass the Language Proficiency Exam. Students who fail to pass the Language Proficiency Exam after two attempts will be suspended from the SMSC major and not eligible for readmission.

Requirements for Graduation

The degree programs of study offered in the School of Media and Strategic Communications are built around strong writing, liberal arts and professional components. Of the 120 hours required to earn a degree in SMSC, students must complete up to 45 semester hours in media and strategic communications courses.

Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in all SMSC courses and major requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course. No more than 12 hours in SMSC courses may be transferred from other institutions.

All three degree options in SMSC are also required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting their best and most appropriate work as well as assignments required for the portfolio. Portfolios will be turned in during senior capstone courses as part of their graduation requirements. School faculty, staff and industry professionals will evaluate these portfolios periodically and offer guidance and constructive criticism. It is anticipated that the portfolios will be helpful in showcasing students' performance when they apply for internships or jobs.

Multimedia Journalism

The many changes in the media environment require that students should have expertise in journalism and storytelling in all media formats. The degree in multimedia journalism will allow graduates to work with any media platform, be it print, television, radio, or the internet. While students will develop their skills across all media platforms they will be able to specialize in one of two areas: multimedia journalism, news or multimedia production.

Students learn the basics of journalism writing and reporting for print, online, audio and video production on state-of-the-art equipment and are challenged to put those skills to use by participating in the daily operations of the campus newspaper, The Daily O'Collegian and its online version *ocolly.com*, the radio stations KOSU and KXZY and various video productions. Students are creating content for *OState.tv*, the OSU online TV station. Students gain on-the-job multimedia experience through internships and some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area.

Internships at broadcast and cable outlets in the region also provide students with on-the-job experience and a valuable opportunity to work with seasoned media professionals. Many juniors and seniors find this work a source of revenue to assist them in the cost of their education.

The multimedia program is affiliated with the Oklahoma Press Association, Southwest Journalism Congress, the Society of Professional Journalists, the National Association of Black Journalists, the National Association of FM Broadcasters, Radio Advertising Bureau,

Oklahoma Association of Broadcasters, Oklahoma Broadcast Education Association, National Association of Broadcasters, Broadcast Education Association and National Public Radio.

Sports Media

This program, one of very few undergraduate degrees in sports media in the United States, offers students the option of concentrating in sports digital production, sports journalism, or sports information.

Students pursuing an undergraduate degree in sports media from OSU receive classic hands-on training in all aspects of the industry. Depending on the area of concentration, course work may include sports writing, play-by-play announcing, field production, and media relations.

Oklahoma State University and the School of Media and Strategic Communications enjoy a special relationship with sports media throughout the country. As a major sports venue, the OSU campus is visited regularly by national and regional sports media - both print and broadcast - to cover major sporting events. These media organizations routinely utilize SMSC student workers. The 2004 debut of ESPNU was telecast from Stillwater because the campus represents classic collegiate sports, and because the network producers were able to rely on a supply of ready and trained media and strategic communications students.

The sports media faculty has strong professional backgrounds in the field and offers students the solid foundation in both theory and practice that prepare them for a variety of career paths.

Strategic Communication

Employers increasingly require communication professionals to first have an understanding of the relevant audiences with whom they wish to communicate or on whose behalf they need to communicate and then choose the best communication methods, be it through the techniques currently taught in public relations or advertising or both. This requires students to have a thorough understanding of the political, social and economic systems of society. Additionally, the new media environment now requires that professionals have skills they can apply to every media platform, be it print, television, radio, or the internet. Although all students in strategic communication are required to have experience in and an understanding of all strategic communication methods, they do have a choice to specialize in either public relations or advertising.

The degree in strategic communication prepares students to be professional communicators in any environment, such as counseling firms, advertising agencies, corporations, non-profit organizations, or even their own businesses. It still prepares students to write and communicate well because good writing skills remain the foundation of professional communication. It also grounds students in a thorough knowledge of gathering and analyzing data relevant to their practice and in communication management principles with an emphasis on strategic thinking. The ultimate aim of this degree is to prepare students to be the future leaders in their field. Students complete their degree with a capstone campaign course, where students integrate and apply the knowledge they gained in their undergraduate work to a single strategic communication campaign.

Students may participate in Innovative State, an Oklahoma State University student-run Media and Strategic Communications firm. Its members are high achieving students of the School of Media and Strategic Communications. The members of the firm use their talents not

only to gain work experience and build their portfolios, but also to provide services to non-profit organizations on campus and in the community.

The Strategic Communication program is affiliated with the American Advertising Federation, the American Academy of Advertising, the Public Relations Society of America and the Association of Women in Communication.

For more information, please go to media.okstate.edu (<http://media.okstate.edu>).

Undergraduate Programs

- Multimedia Journalism, BA (p. 1300)
- Multimedia Journalism, BS (p. 1303)
- Sports Media, BA (p. 1306)
- Sports Media, BS (p. 1310)
- Strategic Communication, BA (p. 1314)
- Strategic Communication, BS (p. 1317)

Graduate Programs

The School of Media and Strategic Communications offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science in mass communications. Preferred qualifications for admission to the master's program include a bachelor's degree in an area of mass communication with an overall grade-point average of 3.0. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) is required. Graduates of a non-mass communication discipline may enter the Master of Science program, with the stipulation that they complete, without graduate credit, foundation courses relevant to career interests during the first year of their graduate education.

Specialty tracks in media management, strategic communication management and sports media are offered. Basic emphasis is on the application of communication theories and research to the professional aspects of mass communication. Electives in the behavioral sciences or business management are encouraged.

Faculty

Craig Freeman, JD—Associate Professor and Director

Professor: Jami Fullerton, PhD (Peggy Welch Chair in Integrated Marketing Communications); Edward Kian, PhD (Welch-Bridgewater Chair of Sports Media); John McGuire, PhD

Associate Professors: Jack Hodgson, MA; Stan Ketterer, PhD; Bobbi Kay Lewis, PhD; Lori McKinnon, PhD; Ray Murray, MS; Joey Senat, PhD

Assistant Professors: Mikyeung Bae, PhD; Skye Cooley, PhD; Jared Johnson, PhD; Daniel Shipka, PhD

Clinical Associate Professor: Gina Noble, MS

Clinical Assistant Professor: Hillary Speed, MS

Multimedia Journalism, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		

See note 2.d.

<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation		
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA and declared major required		
MC 2003	Mass Media Style and Structure	3
MC 2023	Electronic Communication	3
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency Review required		
MC 4143	Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications	3
MC 4163	Mass Communication Law	3
MMJ 3153	Fundamentals of Audio and Video Production	3
MMJ 3263	Multimedia Reporting	3
MMJ 3553	Advanced Reporting	3
MMJ 4393	Data Journalism	3
MMJ 4973	Multimedia Journalism Capstone	3
<i>Emphasis</i>		
Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1300)		27
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 4 hours		4
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper division hour		
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Areas of Emphasis

Multimedia News Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3313	Editing in a Multimedia Environment	3
MMJ 4313	Public Affairs Reporting	3
Select 9 hours of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		9

MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
Select 6 hours of upper-division POLS		6
Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		3

Multimedia Production Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3913	Field Production	3
MMJ 4953	Advanced Production Practices	3
Select 9 hours of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM (3 hours must be upper-division)		9
MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
Select 9 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		9

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 48 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3

ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3

HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Multimedia Journalism, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation

Lower-division Professional Sequence

2.75 GPA and declared major required

MC 2003 Mass Media Style and Structure 3

MC 2023 Electronic Communication 3

Upper-division Professional Sequence

Proficiency Review required

MC 4143 Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications 3

MC 4163 Mass Communication Law 3

MMJ 3153 Fundamentals of Audio and Video Production 3

MMJ 3263 Multimedia Reporting 3

MMJ 3553 Advanced Reporting 3

MMJ 4393 Data Journalism 3

MMJ 4973 Multimedia Journalism Capstone 3

Emphasis

Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1303) 27

Hours Subtotal 54

Electives

Select 13 hours 13

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM

Hours Subtotal 13

Total Hours 120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Areas of Emphasis

Multimedia News Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3313	Editing in a Multimedia Environment	3
MMJ 4313	Public Affairs Reporting	3
Select 9 hours of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		9
MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
Select 6 hours of upper-division POLS		6

Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed 3

Multimedia Production Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3913	Field Production	3
MMJ 4953	Advanced Production Practices	3
Select 9 hours of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM (3 hours must be upper-division)		
MGMT 3013	Fundamentals of Management (S)	3
Select 9 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed 9		

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 48 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3

ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3

HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sports Media, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation		
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA and declared major required		
MC 2003	Mass Media Style and Structure	3
MC 2023	Electronic Communication	3
SPM 2843	Sports and the Media	3
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency Review required		
MC 4143	Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications	3
MC 4163	Mass Communication Law	3
SPM 3813	Sports Reporting Across the Media	3
SPM 3843	Contemporary Sports Media	3
MMJ 3153	Fundamentals of Audio and Video Production	3
MMJ 3263	Multimedia Reporting	3
MMJ 4393	Data Journalism	3
<i>Emphasis</i>		
Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1306)		24
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 4 hours		4
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Areas of Emphasis

Sports News Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
SPM 3863	Electronic Sports Reporting	3
SPM 4883	Sports Media Capstone	3
Select two of the following:		6
MMJ 3313	Editing in a Multimedia Environment	
MMJ 3913	Field Production	

MMJ 4313	Public Affairs Reporting
SPM 4053	Sports Announcing
SPM 4833	Sports Information Systems
SPM 4853	Advanced Sports Writing

Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM	3
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed	9

Sports Production Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3913	Field Production	3
SPM 3863	Electronic Sports Reporting	3
SPM 4813	Sports Media Production	3
SPM 4883	Sports Media Capstone	3
Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM	3	
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed	9	

Sports Information Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
SC 3753	Graphic Design for Strategic Communication	3
SPM 3783	Sports Public Relations	3
SPM 4833	Sports Information Systems	3
SPM 4933	Sports Information Capstone	3
Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM (3 hours must be upper-division)	3	
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed	9	

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR,

PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.

- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3

HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education,

College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.

- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sports Media, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation		
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA and declared major required		
MC 2003	Mass Media Style and Structure	3
MC 2023	Electronic Communication	3
SPM 2843	Sports and the Media	3
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency Review required		
MC 4143	Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications	3
MC 4163	Mass Communication Law	3
SPM 3813	Sports Reporting Across the Media	3
SPM 3843	Contemporary Sports Media	3
MMJ 3153	Fundamentals of Audio and Video Production	3
MMJ 3263	Multimedia Reporting	3
MMJ 4393	Data Journalism	3
<i>Emphasis</i>		
Complete one Area of Emphasis (p. 1310)		24
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 10 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Areas of Emphasis

Sports News Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
SPM 3863	Electronic Sports Reporting	3
SPM 4883	Sports Media Capstone	3
Select two of the following:		6
MMJ 3313	Editing in a Multimedia Environment	

MMJ 3913	Field Production	
MMJ 4313	Public Affairs Reporting	
SPM 4053	Sports Announcing	
SPM 4833	Sports Information Systems	
SPM 4853	Advanced Sports Writing	
Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		3
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		9

Sports Production Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MMJ 3913	Field Production	3
SPM 3863	Electronic Sports Reporting	3
SPM 4813	Sports Media Production	3
SPM 4883	Sports Media Capstone	3
Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		3
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		9

Sports Information Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
SC 3753	Graphic Design for Strategic Communication	3
SPM 3783	Sports Public Relations	3
SPM 4833	Sports Information Systems	3
SPM 4933	Sports Information Capstone	3
Select 3 hours additional of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM (3 hours must be upper-division)		3
Select 9 hours of Upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		9

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3

HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3

SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Strategic Communication, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation		
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA and declared major required to take courses below		
MC 2003	Mass Media Style and Structure	3
MC 2023	Electronic Communication	3
SC 2183	Introduction to Strategic Communications	3
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency Review required to take courses below		
SC 3353	Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators	3
SC 3383	Strategic Communications Management and Strategies	3
SC 3753	Graphic Design for Strategic Communication	3
SC 3953	Research Methods for Strategic Communicators	3
SC 4013	Advertising Media and Markets	3
SC 3603	Copywriting and Creative Strategy	3
or SC 4493	Advanced Public Relations Writing	
SC 4843	Strategic Communication Campaigns	3
or SC 4980	Advertising Competitions	
MC 4143	Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications	3
MC 4163	Mass Communication Law	3
Select 9 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM (3 must be upper-division)		9
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG		6
Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		3
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 4 hours		4
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		
Hours Subtotal		4
Total Hours		120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM in excess of 48 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3

ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3

POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two

years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Strategic Communication, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
ECON 1113	The Economics of Social Issues (S)	3
or ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
MC 1143	Media in a Diverse Society (DS)	3
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum 2.50 GPA in all MC-MMJ-SC-SPM prefix courses and in Major Requirements with a minimum grade of "C" in each course for graduation		
<i>Lower-division Professional Sequence</i>		
2.75 GPA and declared major required		
MC 2003	Mass Media Style and Structure	3
MC 2023	Electronic Communication	3
SC 2183	Introduction to Strategic Communications	3
<i>Upper-division Professional Sequence</i>		
Proficiency Review required		
SC 3353	Persuasive Writing for Strategic Communicators	3
SC 3383	Strategic Communications Management and Strategies	3
SC 3753	Graphic Design for Strategic Communication	3
SC 3953	Research Methods for Strategic Communicators	3
SC 4013	Advertising Media and Markets	3
SC 3603	Copywriting and Creative Strategy	3
or SC 4493	Advanced Public Relations Writing	
SC 4843	Strategic Communication Campaigns	3
or SC 4980	Advertising Competitions	
MC 4143	Ethics and Issues in Mass Communications	3
MC 4163	Mass Communication Law	3
Select 9 hours of MC, MMJ, SC or SPM (3 must be upper-division)		9
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Select 6 hours of upper-division MKTG		6
Select 3 hours of upper-division Traditional Liberal Arts or Business or Ged Ed		3
Hours Subtotal		54
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
May not be able to use additional courses in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

A 2.75 graduation retention GPA and at least 28 hours completed required to initially declare major. Passing the proficiency review is required for upper-division major requirements. This includes a 2.75 graduation retention GPA, and at least 12 OSU hours earned, and a 2.75 OSU GPA, and a passing score on the Language Proficiency Exam.

A minimum of 72 hours must be taken outside of MC-MMJ-SC-SPM. No more than 12 hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM can be transferred from other institutions.

Students are required to develop and maintain a portfolio exhibiting specific and appropriate work including required class assignments.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** The School of Media and Strategic Communications requires that hours in MC-MMJ-SC-SPM in excess of 48 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3

ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3

POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture(IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology

Sociology is the scientific study of human society and social behavior. Sociologists study a broad array of social phenomena ranging from the dynamics of social interaction to the composition and workings of entire societies.

The diversity of the faculty is reflected in the many different types of courses offered. Topics include environment and population; criminology; law and society; organizations, inequality; social psychology; race, ethnicity and gender. Many undergraduate majors take advantage of the applied research option by selecting supervised work-related internships.

The Department of Sociology offers BA and BS degrees in general sociology and applied sociology. The general sociology degree provides students the opportunities to obtain a strong liberal arts degree with a maximum number of electives, and provides a good base for pursuing a professional or graduate degree in sociology and in several other fields of study. The applied option focuses on law, crime and social justice; environment and social services and provides practical experience for work in a variety of settings.

The option in anthropology provides students with a basic introduction into methods, theory and principles of cultural anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology. Regular course offerings introduce students to past and present cultures within and outside the United States.

Undergraduate Programs

- Anthropology (ANTH), Minor (p. 1321)
- Sociology (SOC), Minor (p. 1322)
- Sociology, BA (p. 1323)
- Sociology, BS (p. 1326)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BA (p. 1329)
- Sociology: Anthropology, BS (p. 1332)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA (p. 1335)
- Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS (p. 1339)
- Sociology: Pre-Law, BS (p. 1343)
- Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS (p. 1346)

Graduate Programs

The Department of Sociology offers the Master of Science degree with a thesis, or non-thesis (terminal degree) options, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Programs are designed to prepare students for appointments to the faculties of colleges and universities, to work in private industry and social service agencies, and research positions in business and government. The department offers concentrations in environmental sociology, social inequality, social movements, deviance and criminology, and social psychology.

Degree Requirements

The MS in sociology, thesis option, requires a minimum of 31 hours of course work. The MS in sociology, non-thesis option requires 32 hours of course work. For students pursuing the PhD, a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the baccalaureate, or 60 hours beyond the master's degree, is required. Each PhD student is required to take six hours of sociological theory, and 15 hours of research methods/statistics. Detailed information on each program is available on the Departmental website.

Faculty

Andrew Fullerton, PhD—Associate Professor and Interim Head

Regents Professors: Riley Dunlap, PhD (emeritus); Duane Gill, PhD; David Knottnerus, PhD (emeritus)

Professors: Sharon Bird, PhD; Kenneth Kiser, PhD; Jean Van Delinder, PhD; Bin Liang, PhD

Associate Professors: Mike Long, PhD; Tammy Mix, PhD; Stephen Perkins, PhD; Liesel Ritchie, PhD; Kelly Sittner, PhD

Assistant Professors: Chad Malone, PhD; Heather McLaughlin, PhD; Monica Whitham, PhD

Anthropology (ANTH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year

2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Dahlia Gonzalez Molloy, 427 Murray, 405-744-6114

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
ANTH 2353	Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)	3
ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	3
Select 3 hours of any level ANTH		3
Select 9 hours upper-division ANTH		9

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Sociology (SOC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Dahlia Gonzalez Molloy, 427 Murray, 405-744-6114

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 18 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
Select 3 hours of any level SOC		3
Select 9 hours of upper-division SOC		9

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Sociology, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.50.

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix

Core Requirements

SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) 3

SOC 2123 Social Problems (DS) 3

or ANTH 3353 Cultural Anthropology (IS)

SOC 3113 Theoretical Thinking in Sociology 3

SOC 4133 Social Research Methods 3

SOC 4243 Quantitative Methods in Sociology 3

Select 6 hours of the following: 6

SOC 3133 Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)

SOC 3993 Sociology of Aging (DS)

SOC 4383 Social Stratification (S)

SOC 4643 Sociology of Gender (S)

SOC 4653 Gender and the Middle East (IS)

Select 15 hours of upper-division SOC/ANTH 15

Select 9 hours of upper-division related courses 9

Hours Subtotal 45

Electives

Select 13 hours 13

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour.

Hours Subtotal 13

Total Hours 120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.

- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3

HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3

SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		

Minimum major GPA 2.50

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix

Core Requirements

SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 2123	Social Problems (DS)	3
or ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
Select 6 hours of the following:		6
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
Select 15 hours of upper-division SOC/ANTH		15
Select 9 hours of upper-division related courses ¹		9
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 22 hours ¹		22
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		22
Total Hours		120

¹ With approval from the adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic

- Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- b. Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- c. The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- d. Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3

HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3

RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Anthropology, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix

Core Requirements

ANTH 2353	Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)	3
ANTH 2883	Introduction to Archaeology (S)	3
ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	3
SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
Select 6 hours of upper-division SOC		6
Select 6 hours of upper-division ANTH		6
Select 12 hours upper-division related courses of the following:		12
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	
BIOL 3113	Human Evolution (N)	
BIOL 3123	Human Heredity (N)	
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	
GEOG 3243	Geography of Indian Country (DS)	
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	
GEOG 3793	Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)	
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	
GEOG 4353	Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications	
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	
HIST 3023	Ancient Greece (H)	
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	
HIST 3453	Colonial Latin America (H)	
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
HIST 4573	Women in Western Civilization (H)	
HIST 4980	Topics in History	
MUSI 3573	America's Ethnic Music (DH)	

MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	
POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)	
POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)	
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
SOC 4990	Exploration of Sociological Issues	
Hours Subtotal		48
Electives		
Select 10 hours		10
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		10
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Anthropology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		

Minimum major GPA 2.50

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix

Core Requirements

ANTH 2353	Introduction to Biological Anthropology (N)	3
ANTH 2883	Introduction to Archaeology (S)	3
ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	3
SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
Select 6 hours of upper-division SOC		6
Select 6 hours of upper-division ANTH		6
Select 12 hours upper-division related courses of the following:		12
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	
BIOL 3113	Human Evolution (N)	
BIOL 3123	Human Heredity (N)	
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	
GEOG 3243	Geography of Indian Country (DS)	
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	
GEOG 3793	Australia and the Pacific Realm (IS)	
GEOG 4333	Remote Sensing	
GEOG 4353	Geographic Information Systems: Socioeconomic Applications	
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	
HIST 3023	Ancient Greece (H)	
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	
HIST 3453	Colonial Latin America (H)	
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	
HIST 3763	American Southwest (DH)	
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4493	Frontier in American Memory (DH)	
HIST 4523	American Environmental History (H)	
HIST 4573	Women in Western Civilization (H)	
HIST 4980	Topics in History	
MUSI 3573	America's Ethnic Music (DH)	
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	

POLS 3953	Minorities in the American Political System (DS)	
POLS 3973	Race, Politics and Sports(D)	
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
SOC 4990	Exploration of Sociological Issues	
Hours Subtotal		48
Electives		
Select 19 hours		19
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.) and 1 additional upper-division hour		
Hours Subtotal		19
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3

HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam;

presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Applied Sociology, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
HDFS 2113	Lifespan Human Development (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		9
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		
At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 22

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.50

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Core Requirements

SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 2123	Social Problems (DS)	3
or ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 3953	Applied Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
SOC 4850	Internship in Sociology	4

Select 6 hours of the following:

SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	

Emphasis

Complete one Emphasis (p. 1335)

Hours Subtotal 24

Hours Subtotal 52

Electives

Select 6 hours

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 6

Total Hours 120

Emphasis

Law, Crime and Social Justice

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	3
SOC 4033	Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)	3
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	3
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	3
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)	3
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3223	Social Psychology (S)	
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	
SOC 4023	Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies	
SOC 4213	Sexuality in American Society (S)	
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	
SOC 4733	Criminal Behavior Analysis	
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences	

SOC 4753	Advanced Forensics
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)
EPSY 3213	Psychology of Adolescence
HDFS 3423	Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)
HLTH 3913	Alcohol and Drug Education
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S)
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)

Environmental and Society

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	3
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	3
SOC 4463	Technology and Society	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	
AGEC 4503	Environmental Economics and Resource Development	
ECON 4913	Urban and Regional Economics	
GEOG 3123	Urban Geography (S)	
GEOG 3153	Conservation of Natural Resources (S)	
GEOG 4123	Geographical Aspects of Urban Planning	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	

Social Services

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 3223	Social Psychology (S)	3
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	3
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	3
HDFS 3443	Family Dynamics	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 4043	Gender and Work (DS)	
HDFS 3423	Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)	
HDFS 3443	Family Dynamics	
HDFS 4423	Family Risk and Resilience	
HLTH 3613	Community Health	
HLTH 3913	Alcohol and Drug Education	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Applied Sociology, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
HDFS 2113	Lifespan Human Development (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		7
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		13

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.50

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Core Requirements

SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 2123	Social Problems (DS)	3
or ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 3953	Applied Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
SOC 4850	Internship in Sociology	4
Select 6 hours of the following:		6
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	

Emphasis

Complete one Emphasis (p. 1339) 24

Hours Subtotal 52

Electives

Select 15 hours 15

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 15

Total Hours 120

Emphasis

Law, Crime and Social Justice

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	3
SOC 4033	Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)	3
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	3
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	3
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)	3
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3223	Social Psychology (S)	
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	
SOC 4023	Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies	
SOC 4213	Sexuality in American Society (S)	
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	
SOC 4733	Criminal Behavior Analysis	
SOC 4743	Criminalistics: Introduction to Forensic Sciences	
SOC 4753	Advanced Forensics	
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)	

EPSY 3213	Psychology of Adolescence
HDFS 3423	Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)
HLTH 3913	Alcohol and Drug Education
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)
POLS 3983	Courts and Judicial Process (S)
PSYC 3443	Abnormal Psychology (S)
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)

Environmental and Society

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 4433	Environmental Sociology (S)	3
SOC 4453	Environmental Inequality (S)	3
SOC 4463	Technology and Society	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
SOC 3323	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	
AGEC 4503	Environmental Economics and Resource Development	
ECON 4913	Urban and Regional Economics	
GEOG 3123	Urban Geography (S)	
GEOG 3153	Conservation of Natural Resources (S)	
GEOG 4123	Geographical Aspects of Urban Planning	
HIST 4063	Historic Preservation	
HIST 4503	American Urban History (H)	
POLS 4363	Environmental Law And Policy	
POLS 4593	Natural Resources and Environmental Policy	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	

Social Services

Code	Title	Hours
SOC 3223	Social Psychology (S)	3
SOC 4153	Sociology of Health and Illness	3
SOC 4723	American Marriage, Family and Male-Female Relationships (S)	3
HDFS 3443	Family Dynamics	3
Select 12 hours of the following:		12
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 4043	Gender and Work (DS)	
HDFS 3423	Adolescent Development in Family Contexts (S)	
HDFS 3443	Family Dynamics	
HDFS 4423	Family Risk and Resilience	
HLTH 3613	Community Health	
HLTH 3913	Alcohol and Drug Education	
PSYC 4133	Multicultural Psychology	
PSYC 4213	Conflict Resolution (S)	

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3

ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3

POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing

examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Pre-Law, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
PHIL 1313	Logic and Critical Thinking (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
PSYC 1113	Introductory Psychology (S)	3
HDFS 2113	Lifespan Human Development (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		4
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		9
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		

Hours Subtotal		13
Major Requirements		
Minimum major GPA 2.50		
Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses		
Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix		
<i>Core Requirements</i>		
SOC 1113	Introductory Sociology (S)	3
SOC 2123	Social Problems (DS)	3
or ANTH 3353	Cultural Anthropology (IS)	
SOC 3113	Theoretical Thinking in Sociology	3
SOC 4133	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 4243	Quantitative Methods in Sociology	3
Select 6 hours of the following:		6
SOC 3133	Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)	
SOC 3993	Sociology of Aging (DS)	
SOC 4383	Social Stratification (S)	
SOC 4643	Sociology of Gender (S)	
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	
SOC 3223	Social Psychology (S)	3
SOC 3523	Juvenile Delinquency (DS)	3
SOC 4033	Comparative Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems (IS)	3
SOC 4313	Sociology of Law	3
SOC 4333	Criminology (S)	3
SOC 4923	Sociology of Punishment (S)	3
Select 9 hours of approved law related courses. 3 hours may be lower-division.		9
Recommended:		
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	
AMST 3333	Crime, Law and American Culture (S)	
ECON 2103	Introduction to Microeconomics (S)	
PHIL 3843	Philosophy of Law (H)	
POLS 3963	State Courts and the Bar	
POLS 4353	Administrative Law	
POLS 4963	U.S. Constitution: Civil Rights and Liberties	
PSYC 4143	Psychology and Law	
SPCH 3733	Elements of Persuasion (S)	
SPCH 4753	Intercultural Communication (I)	
SPCH 4793	Nonverbal Communication (S)	
Hours Subtotal		48
Electives		
Select 19 hours		19
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)		
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)		
Hours Subtotal		19
Total Hours		120

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Sociology: Pre-Medical Science, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
STAT 2013	Elementary Statistics (A)	3
or STAT 2053	Elementary Statistics for the Social Sciences (A)	
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
BIOL 1114	Introductory Biology (LN)	8
& CHEM 1314	and General Chemistry (LN)	
PHYS 1114	General Physics (LN)	4
or PHYS 2014	General Physics (LN)	
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		42
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CHEM 1515	General Chemistry (LN)	5
BIOL 1604	Animal Biology	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum major GPA 2.50

Minimum GPA in all SOC/ANTH courses 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in all SOC/ANTH courses

Minimum 30 hours of courses with SOC/ANTH prefix

Core Requirements

SOC 1113 Introductory Sociology (S) 3

SOC 2123 Social Problems (DS) 3
or ANTH 3353 Cultural Anthropology (IS)

SOC 3113 Theoretical Thinking in Sociology 3

SOC 4133 Social Research Methods 3

SOC 4243 Quantitative Methods in Sociology 3

Select 21 hours upper-division of the following: 21

SOC 3133 Racial and Ethnic Relations (DS)

SOC 3223 Social Psychology (S)

SOC 3993 Sociology of Aging (DS)

SOC 4043 Gender and Work (DS)

SOC 4153 Sociology of Health and Illness

SOC 4213 Sexuality in American Society (S)

SOC 4383 Social Stratification (S)

SOC 4433 Environmental Sociology (S)

SOC 4453 Environmental Inequality (S)

SOC 4533 World Population Problems

SOC 4643 Sociology of Gender (S)

BIOL 3023 General Genetics ¹ 3

CHEM 3053 Organic Chemistry ¹ 3

CHEM 3112 Organic Chemistry Lab ¹ 2

CHEM 3153 Organic Chemistry ¹ 3

PHYS 1214 General Physics (LN) ¹ 4
or PHYS 2114 General Physics (LN)

Hours Subtotal 51

Electives

Select 14 hours ^{1,2} 14

May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language. See note 3

May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)

Hours Subtotal 14

Total Hours 120

¹ With approval from the adviser and department head, a maximum of 30 hours from an accredited doctoral law or health program may be used for these areas.

² Recommend: BIOC 3653 Survey of Biochemistry & MICR 3033 Cell and Molecular Biology.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.

- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3

ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3

REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency

from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Statistics

Statistics is the science of learning from data. It is concerned with the development of theory and with the application of that theory to the collection, analysis and interpretation of quantitative information.

Because statistics is important in many scholarly disciplines, a degree in statistics provides the opportunity to enter not only the statistics profession but also many other fields which make extensive use of statistics. The areas of application include agriculture, the biological sciences, engineering, the physical sciences, the social sciences, education, business and home economics, among others. Statistics also promises to be important in emerging endeavors such as pollution and environmental research, energy utilization and health-care administration.

Those who pursue the study of statistics should be interested in scientific inquiry and should have a good mathematical background. In addition it is desirable that they have a genuine interest in some other subject which uses statistics.

Careers in government, industry and education, involving the disciplines previously mentioned, are open to the statistics graduate. In government and industry a statistician usually serves as a researcher or as a consultant to research scientists and decision-makers. In education, of course, the teaching function is added to those of research and consultation. In almost all careers, the statistician uses the computer.

The Statistical Laboratory operates within the department to provide statistical consulting to researchers—both faculty and student—across the campus.

The Department of Statistics offers the BS and MS degrees to those interested in applications of statistics, and the PhD degree to those who wish to make original contributions to the theory of statistics.

Undergraduate Programs

- Statistics (STAT), Minor (p. 1350)
- Statistics, BS (p. 1351)

Graduate Programs

Admission Requirements

It is necessary to have an undergraduate degree, not necessarily in statistics or mathematics, to begin a program of study toward the master's degree in statistics. In some instances, it may be advantageous to have an undergraduate degree in another field. However, the student should have acquired a good mathematical background as an undergraduate. This should be equivalent to the required mathematics courses in the bachelor's program:

Code	Title	Hours
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	3

Students admitted to the program with deficiencies will be required to remedy such deficiencies.

The Master of Science Degree

The Master of Science degree in statistics is designed to prepare students for work as a statistician or doctoral studies in statistics. It may be completed by following one of the three plans listed in the "Graduate College (p. 1641)" section of the Catalog. Normally, the all-course work plan will be initiated at the suggestion of the faculty. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application outside of statistics, mathematics and computer science. This requirement may be satisfied by having taken a three-hour graduate course in an approved field of statistical application. Each student is required to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as FORTRAN.

The Master of Science in Applied Statistics Degree

The Master of Science in Applied Statistics (MSAS) degree can be completed with online coursework. It is intended to be a terminal professional master's degree. It is not intended to be preparation for doctoral work in statistics. Neither comprehensive exams nor a thesis or formal report is required for completion of this degree. A two-hour creative component course is required at the end of the matriculation through the program. More information regarding this degree can be found on the OSU Statistics Department website.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The PhD requires the completion of 90 hours beyond the BS degree. A maximum of 30 of these credit hours may be earned by research for the dissertation. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application which may be satisfied by taking two three-hour graduate courses outside the fields of statistics, mathematics and computing. Each student is required to have completed CS 1113 Computer Science I (A) or to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as FORTRAN.

Faculty

Mark E. Payton, PhD— Regents Service Professor and Head

Professors: Ibrahim A. Ahmad, PhD (emeritus); P. Larry Claypool, PhD (emeritus); J. Leroy Folks, PhD (emeritus); Melinda H. McCann, PhD

Associate Professors: Carla L. Goad, PhD; Joshua Habiger, PhD; Brenda J. Masters, PhD; Lan Zhu, PhD

Assistant Professors: Ye Liang, PhD; R. Adam Molnar, PhD

Statistics (STAT), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Cara Brun, 213 LSE, 405-744-5658

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 23 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	3
STAT 4023	Statistical Methods II (A)	3
STAT 4043	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STAT 4091	Sas Programming	1
STAT 4203	Mathematical Statistics I	3
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
MATH 2163	Calculus III	3

Other Requirements

- If any of these courses are required for the student's major, computer science courses (up to two) may be added as requirement.

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Statistics, BS

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH 2144	Calculus I (A)	4
MATH 2153	Calculus II (A)	3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
Courses designated (H)		6
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
SPCH 2713	Introduction to Speech Communication (S)	3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		6
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
See note 2.a.		3
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
CS 1113	Computer Science I (A)	3
CS 2133	Computer Science II	3
or MATH 2233	Differential Equations	
CS 3513	Numerical Methods for Digital Computers	3
or CS 4513	Numerical Mathematics: Analysis	
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3		0
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		

Select 6 hours outside major department

See note 2.c.

Hours Subtotal 13

Major Requirements

Minimum GPA 2.50 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

Section 1

MATH 2163	Calculus III	3
MATH 3013	Linear Algebra	3
STAT 4013	Statistical Methods I (A)	3
STAT 4023	Statistical Methods II (A)	3
STAT 4043	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STAT 4091	Sas Programming	1
STAT 4203	Mathematical Statistics I	3
STAT 4213	Mathematical Statistics II	3
STAT 4981	Statistics Capstone I	1
or STAT 4991	Statistics Capstone II	

Section 2

Select 9-18 hours of the following: ¹ 9

CS 3443	Computer Systems	
CS 3653	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	
CS 4323	Design and Implementation of Operating Systems I	
CS 4343	Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis I	
ECON 3113	Intermediate Microeconomics	
ECON 4213	Econometric Methods	
ECON 4223	Business and Economic Forecasting	
FIN 3113	Finance	
FIN 4223	Investments	
FIN 4333	Financial Management	
FIN 4763	Financial Futures and Options Markets	
IEM 3703	Manufacturing and Service Systems and Tools II	
IEM 4013	Introduction to Operations Research	
IEM 4103	Introduction to Quality Control	
IEM 4113	Industrial Experimentation	
IEM 4613	Production Planning and Control Systems	
IEM 4713	Introduction to Systems Simulation Modeling	
MATH 3613	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	
MATH 4013	Calculus of Several Variables	
MATH 4233	Intermediate Differential Equations	
MATH 4453	Mathematical Interest Theory	
MATH 4553	Linear and Nonlinear Programming	
MATH 4663	Combinatorics	
MSIS 3223	Operation Analytics	
MSIS 3233	Management Science - Prescriptive Analytics	
MSIS 3243	Managerial Decision Theory	
MSIS 3393	Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling and Programming	
STAT 4463	Multivariate Methods	
STAT 5053	Time Series Analysis	

Section 3

Select 0-9 hours upper-division related courses ¹	9
Hours Subtotal	41
Electives	
Select 26 hours	26
May need to include 6 hours of a foreign language (see note 3)	
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.)	
Hours Subtotal	26
Total Hours	120

¹ Total of 18 hours from Sections 2 and 3.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3

ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3
ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3

HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3
POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.

- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.

Theatre

The Department of Theatre offers the Bachelor of Arts in Theatre degree and minors in Theatre and Dance.

The BA degree is a generalist degree, designed to provide a broad background in practical and theoretical areas while allowing students to develop an area of emphasis. The BA in Theatre is a comprehensive 48 hour degree with course work in performance, technical theatre, directing, design, theatre history and dramatic literature. Students may elect an emphasis in performance, technical theatre, and design, or a combination of performance and design/tech. This degree program is ideally suited for students interested in several areas of performance and production and who desire a comprehensive education in every aspect of theatre. The size of the degree plan allows for students to pursue a double major or minor in another discipline.

An active production program in two well-equipped theatre spaces augments course work. The regular production schedule consists of four faculty-supported main stage productions each year and two to four studio productions that are primarily directed, designed, and performed by students. Students also have the opportunity to study with a variety of guest artists and scholars during each academic year.

In addition to professional careers in acting and production, this major can lead to careers in arts management, teaching, law, counseling, or any career area where effective personal communication, team work, problem solving, and creativity are essential.

Undergraduate Programs

- Dance (DANC), Minor (p. 1355)
- Theatre (TH), Minor (p. 1356)
- Theatre, BA (p. 1357)

Graduate Programs

The department offers course work leading to the Master of Arts degree in Theatre. The Master of Arts degree in Theatre is an initial graduate degree designed to build on students' individual theatre skills and to deepen a student's theoretical and practical understanding of the art form. Accepting only a limited number of students each year, the program affords a great deal of individual contact with faculty members and considerable latitude in developing the plan of study.

Graduate candidates take a central core of graduate level courses in theatre history, theory, and directing, augmented by other courses available in the department and the university to develop and support their areas of special interest. Typically students accepted into this degree program pursue careers in professional theatre, become teachers in secondary schools or two-year colleges, or they prepare for the pursuit of advanced degree work in a Master of Fine Arts or Doctoral program.

The Master of Arts degree may be achieved in accordance with any of the three plans described in the section "Master's Degree Programs" in the "Graduate College (p. 1641)" section of the *Catalog*.

A limited number of graduate teaching assistantships (GTA's) are available to highly qualified students. Information and application information may be obtained from the department head.

Undergraduate credentials should be referred to the department graduate program coordinator for evaluation to assist advisement and to determine any possible deficiencies that will affect the admission status.

Faculty

Andrew Kimbrough, PhD—Professor and Head

Professors: Lloyd Caldwell, MFA; Peter Westerhoff, MFA

Assistant Professors: Maria Beach, PhD; Lee Brasuell, MFA

Instructor of Professional Practice: Leslie Currell, MFA; Leslie J. Miller, MFA

Dance (DANC), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Total Hours: 16 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
Select 9 hours of the following:		9
DANC 1003	Introduction to Dance (H)	
DANC 2002	Ballet I	
DANC 2102	Modern Dance I	
DANC 2602	Dance Improvisation	
Select 7 hours of the following:		7
DANC 1200	Dance Ensemble Practicum	
DANC 2202	Jazz Dance	
DANC 2302	Tap	
DANC 3002	Ballet II	
DANC 3102	Modern Dance II	
DANC 3502	Musical Theatre Dance	
DANC 3603	Choreography	

Other Requirements

- No grade below "C."

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Theatre (TH), Minor

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Megan Pitt, 134 SCPA, 405-744-8999

Minimum Grade Point Average in Minor Coursework: 2.50 with no grade below "C"

Total Hours: 17 hours

Code	Title	Hours
Minor Requirements		
TH 2413	Introduction to the Theatre (H)	3
Select 3 hours of the following:		3
TH 2563	Play Analysis	
TH 3633	Diverse American Drama (DH)	
TH 3923	Theatre History I (H)	
TH 3933	Theatre History II (H)	
Select a minimum of two 1-hour practica		2
Select nine additional hours approved by the department head		9

Additional OSU Requirements

Undergraduate Minors

- An undergraduate minor must include between fifteen and thirty hours, inclusive, of undergraduate coursework.
- A minimum of six credit hours for the minor must be earned in residence at OSU.
- The courses required for a minor may be included in the course requirements for any undergraduate degree or they may be in addition to degree requirements, depending on the overlap between the minor and degree requirements. However, an undergraduate minor must be earned in an academic field other than the student's declared degree option. The minor may not duplicate the degree major or option (for example, a student who earns a BA in Art with an Art History option may earn a minor in Studio Art but not Art History).
- A student generally follows the minor requirements associated with his or her matriculation year or newer requirements that have been established since matriculation. The time limit for following minor requirements from a given academic year is six years.

For additional information on requirements on minors, click here (<https://stw.sp.okstate.edu/policies/Shared%20Documents/Requirements%20for%20Undergraduate%20and%20Graduate%20Minors.pdf>).

Theatre, BA

Requirements for Students Matriculating in or before Academic Year 2017-2018. Learn more about University Academic Regulation 3.1 (p. 783).

Minimum Overall Grade Point Average: 2.00

Total Hours: 120

Code	Title	Hours
General Education Requirements		
<i>English Composition</i>		
See Academic Regulation 3.5 (p. 784)		
ENGL 1113	Composition I	3
or ENGL 1313	Critical Analysis and Writing I	
Select one of the following:		3
ENGL 1213	Composition II	
ENGL 1413	Critical Analysis and Writing II	
ENGL 3323	Technical Writing	
<i>American History & Government</i>		
HIST 1103	Survey of American History	3
POLS 1113	American Government	3
<i>Analytical & Quantitative Thought (A)</i>		
MATH or STAT course designated (A)		3
<i>Humanities (H)</i>		
TH 3923	Theatre History I (H) ¹	3
TH 3933	Theatre History II (H) ¹	3
<i>Natural Sciences (N)</i>		
Must include one Laboratory Science (L) course		
Courses designated (N)		6
<i>Social & Behavioral Sciences (S)</i>		
Course designated (S)		3
<i>Additional General Education</i>		
Courses designated (A), (H), (N), or (S)		10
Hours Subtotal		40
Diversity (D) & International Dimension (I)		
May be completed in any part of the degree plan		
Select at least one Diversity (D) course		
Select at least one International Dimension (I) course		
College/Departmental Requirements		
<i>First Year Seminar</i>		
A&S 1111	A&S First Year Seminar (transfer students with 15 hours exempt)	1
<i>Arts & Humanities</i>		
ENGL 3933	Shakespeare (H)	3
Select 3 additional hours of ENGL (upper-division literature, film, or television)		3
Select 3 additional upper-division hours		3
See note 2.a.		
<i>Natural & Mathematical Sciences</i>		
See note 2.b.		3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
See note 3.		9
<i>Non-Western Studies</i>		

At least one course		
See note 2.d.		
<i>Upper-Division General Education</i>		
Select 6 hours outside major department		
See note 2.c.		
Hours Subtotal		22
Major Requirements		
Minimum GPA 2.50. Minimum grade of "C" in all TH/DANC courses		
<i>Core Requirements</i>		
TH 1323	Acting I	3
TH 1663	Stage Technology	3
TH 1673	Costume Technology	3
TH 2563	Play Analysis	3
TH 3633	Diverse American Drama (DH)	3
TH 4753	Stage Management	3
Select 6 hours of the following:		6
TH 1500	Run Crew Practicum (at least 2 hours)	
TH 2500	Production Crew Practicum	
TH 3500	Theatre Practicum II	
<i>Emphasis</i>		
Complete one Emphasis (p. 1357)		21
Hours Subtotal		45
Electives		
Select 13 hours		13
May need to include 6 hours upper-division general education outside major department (see note 2.c.), and 10 additional upper-division hours		
Hours Subtotal		13
Total Hours		120

¹ College and Departmental Requirements that may be used to meet Gen Ed Requirements.

Emphasis

Performance Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
TH 2213	Stage Speech and Diction	3
TH 2323	Acting II	3
TH 2633	Movement for the Actor	3
TH 3853	Auditions and the Professional Actor/Director	3
Select 9 hours of Theatre Electives (6 hrs must be upper-division) (p. 1358)		9

Design/Technology Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
TH 2833	Transition to Professions in Design and Technology	3
Select one of the following:		3
TH 3183	Scene Design for Theatre	
TH 3323	Sound Design and Technology	
TH 3593	Lighting for Theatre	

TH 3953	Costume Design	15
Select 15 hours of Theatre Electives (6 hrs must be upper-division) (p. 1358)		

Comprehensive Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
TH 2833	Transition to Professions in Design and Technology	3
or TH 3853	Auditions and the Professional Actor/Director	
Select 18 hours of Theatre Electives, including at least 2 areas (7 hrs must be upper-division) (p. 1358)		18

Theatre Electives

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Performance</i>		
TH 2213	Stage Speech and Diction	3
TH 2323	Acting II	3
TH 2633	Movement for the Actor	3
TH 3373	Acting III	3
TH 3400	Upper-Division Projects	1-3
TH 3433	Acting for the Camera	3
TH 3530	Topics in Performance	1-3
TH 3853	Auditions and the Professional Actor/Director	3
TH 4383	Stage Combat	3
TH 4403	Senior Honors Project ¹	3
TH 4563	Senior Project ¹	3
TH 4953	Directing	3
DANC 2002	Ballet I	2
DANC 2102	Modern Dance I	2
DANC 2202	Jazz Dance	2
DANC 2302	Tap	2
DANC 3502	Musical Theatre Dance	2
<i>Design/Technology</i>		
TH 2553	Introduction to Stage Design	3
TH 2833	Transition to Professions in Design and Technology	3
TH 2971	Stage Makeup	1
TH 3183	Scene Design for Theatre	3
TH 3323	Sound Design and Technology	3
TH 3400	Upper-Division Projects	1-3
TH 3593	Lighting for Theatre	3
TH 3953	Costume Design	3
TH 4403	Senior Honors Project ¹	3
TH 4563	Senior Project ¹	3
TH 4630	Topics in Design and Technology	1-3
TH 4653	Advanced Stage Technology	3
TH 4673	Advanced Costume Construction	3
TH 4983	Scene Painting	3
<i>History/Literature/Criticism/Dramaturgy</i>		
TH 3213	Dramaturgy	3
TH 3943	Contemporary Theatre (H)	3

TH 5400	Seminar in Theatre ¹	1-9
TH 5600	Seminar in Dramatic Literature ¹	3

¹ Requires consent of instructor.

Other Requirements

- See the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.
- **Upper-Division Credit:** Total hours must include at least 40 hours in courses numbered 3000 or above.
- **Hours in One Department:** Hours in one department in excess of 54 will be added to the minimum total of 120 required for graduation.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. General Education Requirements

No more than two courses (or eight hours) from the major department may be used to meet General Education and College and Departmental Requirements. The General Education required English Composition, required U.S. History, required American Government, one required MATH or STAT course, and required foreign language for B.A. degrees do not count against the two-course maximum.

2. A&S College/Departmental Requirements

- Arts and Humanities are defined as any course carrying an (H) designation or courses from AMST, ART, DANC, ENGL (except ENGL 3323 Technical Writing) HIST, MUSI, PHIL (except PHIL 1313 Logic and Critical Thinking (A), PHIL 3003 Symbolic Logic (A) and PHIL 4003 Mathematical Logic and Computability), REL, TH, and foreign languages.
- Natural and Mathematical Sciences are defined as any course from the following prefixes: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, BOT, CHEM, CS (except CS 4883 Social Issues in Computing), GEOL, MATH, MICR, PHYS, and STAT; or courses from other departments that carry an (A) or (N) general education designation.
- The required six hours of upper-division General Education may not include courses from the student's major department. This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).
- Non-Western Studies Requirement for B.A. and B.F.A.; One 3-hour course in Non-Western Studies from:

Code	Title	Hours
AMIS 2013	Introduction to American Indian Studies (D)	3
AMIS 4013	American Indian Sovereignty (D)	3
ANTH 3443	Peoples of Mesoamerica (IS)	3
ANTH 4223	The Aztec Empire (H)	3
ART 3693	Survey of Asian Art (H)	3
ART 3733	History of Latin American Art I	3
ART 4603	History of Ancient Egyptian Art	3
ART 4653	History of Indian Art	3
ART 4663	History of Chinese Art (H)	3
ART 4673	History of Japanese Art	3
ART 4683	Modern and Contemporary Art in Asia	3
ART 4703	Art East and West: Biases and Borrowings	3

ART 4713	The Visual Culture of the Islamic World (HI)	3
ART 4763	Native American Art and Material Culture	3
CHIN 1813	Elementary Chinese II	3
ENGL 2963	Survey of Nonwestern Traditions (HI)	3
ENGL 3183	Native American Literature (DH)	3
ENGL 3190	Readings in Postcolonial and Multiethnic Literature (African Novel)	3
ENGL 4330	Studies in Native American Literature	3-6
FLL 1000	Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures (Arabic 2 & Mvskoke2)	1-10
GEOG 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
GEOG 3733	Russia and Its Neighbors (IS)	3
GEOG 3753	Asia (IS)	3
GEOG 3763	Africa (IS)	3
GEOG 3783	The Middle East (IS)	3
HIST 1713	Survey of Eastern Civilization (H)	3
HIST 3013	Ancient Egypt and Israel (H)	3
HIST 3043	Ancient Mesopotamia: Iraq, Iran & Syria from 4000-333 B.C. (H)	3
HIST 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
HIST 3123	The History of Modern Africa (HI)	3
HIST 3133	African Diaspora History (H)	3
HIST 3153	Russia to 1861 (H)	3
HIST 3163	Russia Since 1861 (HI)	3
HIST 3203	The Medieval World, 500-1500 (H)	3
HIST 3403	East Asia to 1800 (H)	3
HIST 3413	East Asia Since 1800 (HI)	3
HIST 3423	Modern Japan (HI)	3
HIST 3433	Modern China (HI)	3
HIST 3443	Gender Relations in Chinese History (H)	3
HIST 3503	Medieval Islamic History (H)	3
HIST 3513	Modern Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3523	History of South Asia 1700 - Present (HI)	3
HIST 3543	Israel & Palestine in Modern Times (HI)	3
HIST 3553	Media and Popular Culture in the Arab Middle East (HI)	3
HIST 3583	Minorities and Diversity in the Middle East (H)	3
HIST 3793	Native American History (DH)	3
HONR 3033	Contemporary Cultures of the Non-Western World: Honors (IS)	3
JAPN 1813	Elementary Japanese II	3
JAPN 2813	Intermediate Japanese I	3
JAPN 3713	Intermediate Japanese II	3
MUSI 3583	Traditional World Music (HI)	3
PHIL 3943	Asian Philosophy (HI)	3
PHIL 4943	Indian Philosophy	3
PHIL 4953	East Asian Philosophy	3

POLS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
POLS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
POLS 3123	Politics of Russia and Eurasia (I)	3
POLS 3163	Politics of Africa (I)	3
POLS 3223	Politics Of East Asia	3
POLS 3313	Politics Of The Middle East	3
REL 1103	Introduction to World Religions (HI)	3
REL 3573	The Religions of Native Americans (DH)	3
REL 4113	The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives (HI)	3
REL 4213	Understanding Global Islam (HI)	3
REL 4223	Religions and Sects in the Middle East (HI)	3
RUSS 1813	Elementary Russian II	3
RUSS 3003	The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture (IS)	3
RUSS 3053	Introduction to Central Asian Studies (IS)	3
RUSS 3123	Russian Culture and Civilization (H)	3
RUSS 4013	Survey of Russian Literature I	3
RUSS 4023	Survey of Russian Literature II	3
RUSS 4113	Russian Literature in Translation I (H)	3
RUSS 4123	Russian Literature in Translation II	3
SOC 4533	World Population Problems	3
SOC 4653	Gender and the Middle East (IS)	3

This requirement may be satisfied by courses also used to satisfy any part of a student's degree program (i.e., in General Education, College Departmental Requirements, Major Requirements or Electives).

- e. The College of Arts & Sciences requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major requirements and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major-prefix courses.

3. Foreign Language Proficiency

- a. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. may be satisfied by 9 hours college credit in the same language, which must include 3 hours at the 2000-level, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Currently Arabic and Mvskoke are not offered at the 2000-level at OSU.
- b. The foreign language requirement for the B.S., B.M. and B.F.A. may be satisfied by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language (passing grades at second year level of study). It may also be satisfied by 6 hours college credit, which must include language courses 1713 and 1813, or equivalent proficiency (e.g., passing an advanced standing examination; completing a 2000-level course or higher in the language; TOEFL exam; presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates the high school was primarily conducted in a language other than English; etc.). Computer Science courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

- c. In addition to a. and b., students pursuing teacher certification must meet novice-high foreign language proficiency by presenting a high school transcript which demonstrates two years of study of a single foreign language with no grade below B. Or, students may complete 3 hours college credit in a single language with no grade below C (or pass an advanced standing examination, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exam, or Oral Proficiency Interview developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, equivalent to 3 hours of college credit.) Or, students may meet the requirement by transfer of documentation of meeting the foreign language competency from one of the teacher education programs in the State of Oklahoma approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

4. Exclusions

- a. Courses used to satisfy the General Education English Composition, U.S. History, American Government, and Mathematics or Statistics requirements will not count toward the 54 hour maximum allowed from one department.
- b. Courses with ATHL or LEIS prefixes and leisure activity courses may not be used for degree credit.

5. Teacher Certification

Students can satisfy the requirements for secondary schools teaching certification while earning a B.A. or B.S. in the College of Arts & Sciences. Those interested should see their Arts and Sciences adviser and the OSU Professional Education Unit in room 325 Willard.

Additional State/OSU Requirements

- At least: 60 hours at a four-year institution; 30 hours completed at OSU; 15 of the final 30 or 50% of the upper-division hours in the major field completed at OSU.
- Limit of: one-half of major course requirements as transfer work; one-fourth of hours earned by correspondence; 8 transfer correspondence hours.
- Students will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation.
- Degrees that follow this plan must be completed by the end of Summer 2023.